

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Medical Rulemaking Workshop

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Houston, Texas

Date: Thursday, August 11, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-1054

Pages 1-240

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

MEDICAL RULEMAKING WORKSHOP

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

AUGUST 11, 2011

+ + + + +

HOUSTON, TEXAS

+ + + + +

The Workshop convened at the Marriott Houston,  
6580 Fannin Street, Houston, Texas, at 8:30 a.m.,  
Susan Salter, Facilitator, presiding.

PANEL PARTICIPANTS:

MICHAEL HAGAN, M.D., Ph.D., US Department of  
Veterans Affairs

BRADLEY PRESTIDGE, M.D., Memorial Hermann  
Southwest Hospital

HERBERT W. MOWER, Sc.D., American Association of  
Physicists in Medicine

JOANNA SMITH, M.S.W., M.P.H., Healthcare Liaison

DAVID WALTER, Organization of Agreement States

JAMES WELSH, M.S., M.D., Advisory Committee on  
the Medical Uses of Isotopes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

RONALD ZELAC, Ph.D., US Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

- SUSAN SALTER, Facilitator
- MICHAEL FULLER
- MICHAEL WEBER
- GRETCHEN RIVERA-CAPELLA

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|    |  |     |
|----|--|-----|
| 1  |  |     |
| 2  | Opening Remarks/Welcome                      | 4   |
| 3  | Agenda/Ground Rules                          | 11  |
| 4  | Topic 1: Medical Event Definition Associated |     |
| 5  | with Permanent Implant Brachytherapy -       |     |
| 6  | Panel Presentations                          | 20  |
| 7  | Topic 1: Medical Event Definition Associated |     |
| 8  | with Permanent Implant Brachytherapy -       |     |
| 9  | Panel Discussion                             | 69  |
| 10 | Topic 1: Medical Event Definition Associated |     |
| 11 | with Permanent Implant Brachytherapy -       |     |
| 12 | Public Questions and Comments                | 123 |
| 13 | Wrap-Up                                      | 237 |
| 14 | Adjourn for the Day                          |     |
| 15 |  |     |
| 16 |  |     |
| 17 |  |     |
| 18 |  |     |
| 19 |  |     |
| 20 |  |     |
| 21 |  |     |
| 22 |  |     |
| 23 |  |     |
| 24 |  |     |
| 25 |  |     |

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## P R O C E E D I N G S

8:30 A.M.

1  
2  
3 MS. SALTER: Good morning. I want to  
4 thank everyone for coming today to the NRC's workshop  
5 on issues associated with Medical Event definition and  
6 other medical issues in 10 CFR Part 35 that are  
7 currently being considered for rulemaking.

8 My name is Susan Salter. And I'm going to  
9 be your facilitator for the next two days. My role is  
10 really to manage the process, make sure we stay on  
11 time, make sure that everyone who wants to participate  
12 has an opportunity to do so.

13 Before we get started with some opening  
14 remarks, just a couple of housekeeping items. If you  
15 could please put your electronic devices on the silent  
16 mode, we would appreciate that. If you need to take a  
17 call, we certainly understand that. We just ask that  
18 you leave the ballroom and go out into the reception  
19 area to do that.

20 Rest rooms are right out these doors to  
21 the left, if you need those. And you can see on the  
22 agenda where we have breaks and that type of  
23 information.

24 So without any further delay to get things  
25 started, I would like to introduce Michael Weber. Mr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Weber is the Deputy Executive Director for Materials  
2 Waste Research State Tribal and Compliance Programs at  
3 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. He's going to  
4 start our meeting off with some opening remarks.

5 MR. WEBER: Well, good morning. Allow me  
6 to add my welcome to all those who are participating  
7 with us. It's a pleasure to see you here today as we  
8 embark on a very important topic and that is the  
9 medical use regulation. We appreciate all of you  
10 taking time out of your busy schedules. We know that  
11 you've got many things to do and your devotion of time  
12 and attention to our topics during this two-day  
13 workshop is very important for us. And that includes  
14 both those of you who are here with us in Houston,  
15 Texas, as well as others who are joining us by the web  
16 or by telephone lines around the country.

17 As Susan has introduced me, I'm one of  
18 NRC's Deputy Executive Directors for Operations. Some  
19 of you may not be familiar with our structure. There  
20 are roughly 4,000 employees of the Nuclear Regulatory  
21 Commission and the Commission is headed by a five-  
22 member Commission that are appointed by the President  
23 and confirmed by the Senate. Most of the NRC  
24 employees report through the Executive Director for  
25 Operations, my boss, so I assist Bill Borchardt in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 providing strategic leadership for the Agency.

2 This workshop is important to the NRC  
3 because we get to hear your perspectives on very  
4 important topics to us as safety regulators. We also  
5 recognize that these issues are important to you as  
6 medical practitioners and as patients who are the  
7 beneficiaries of the care.

8 We would like to extend a special welcome  
9 to our distinguished panel, both the panel today and  
10 the panel tomorrow who are representing a variety of  
11 different groups including our Advisory Committee on  
12 Medical Uses of Isotopes or ACMUI, as you'll hear it  
13 referred to throughout this workshop, also, our  
14 Agreement States, several professional societies,  
15 patient rights advocates, NRC staff and members of the  
16 public who are participating with us.

17 Public involvement in our activities at  
18 the NRC is the cornerstone of a strong, fair,  
19 regulatory program. We recognize the public's  
20 interest in both the safety and security of  
21 radioactive materials uses and the proper use by the  
22 NRC of regulation to accomplish those intended  
23 outcomes.

24 When the NRC was established more than 35  
25 years ago, the Commission acknowledged that nuclear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 regulation is the people's business. And so we strive  
2 to provide opportunities for stakeholder participation  
3 in the regulatory process. Consistent with our  
4 approach to open government, the NRC is committed to  
5 providing meaningful opportunities for involvement  
6 throughout the NRC's decision-making process. And  
7 your participation here today and tomorrow allows you  
8 the opportunity to contribute ideas and comments,  
9 perspectives that we, your public servants, will use  
10 in enhancing the effectiveness and the efficiency of  
11 nuclear regulation.

12 As you are probably aware, the NRC's  
13 mission is to ensure the safe and secure use of  
14 radioactive materials. And as a regulatory agency, we  
15 accomplish our mission by authorizing uses of  
16 radioactive materials through licensing. We judge the  
17 adequacy of license applications against rules,  
18 requirements established by rules, and by orders. We  
19 also oversee the safe and secure use of these  
20 materials through a comprehensive program including  
21 inspection, enforcement, assessment, investigations  
22 and incident response.

23 So why are we here today and tomorrow?  
24 Now the NRC is very interested in the views, the  
25 perspectives, and the comments from our stakeholders

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on possible revisions to our regulations on the  
2 medical uses of radioactive material in 10 CFR Part  
3 35. Specifically, the Commission directed the staff  
4 to work with the ACMUI, as well as the medical  
5 community and other stakeholders, to develop revised  
6 regulations. And among the objectives of these  
7 regulations is to develop a Medical Event definition  
8 that both protects the interests of patients and  
9 allows the physicians to have the flexibility to take  
10 the actions they deem medically necessary while  
11 preserving NRC's ability to detect misapplications of  
12 the use of radioactive materials and failures and  
13 process, procedures and in training.

14 The last ACMUI meeting held in April was  
15 set aside primarily for the discussion of this  
16 specific issue, in addition to other topics which  
17 we'll touch on throughout this workshop. The  
18 NRC also held an earlier workshop on these same set of  
19 topics in June in New York City.

20 Over the next two days, we want to hear  
21 from you, our stakeholders, as we explore together the  
22 definition of Medical Events, specifically associated  
23 with permanent implant brachytherapy, the relaxation  
24 of the preceptor attestation requirements, and  
25 extending grandfathering to certain certified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 individuals and a number of other medical issues that  
2 are currently being considered for rulemaking in  
3 addition to those that I just mentioned.

4 We will listen and we will seek to  
5 understand your comments and perspective. We will  
6 give thorough and thoughtful consideration to what we  
7 hear from you as we determine the best path forward to  
8 amend or update 10 CFR Part 35.

9 The NRC's main objective for these  
10 workshops is to listen and learn more about our  
11 stakeholders' interests and perspectives on these  
12 important topics. We are looking forward to a very  
13 productive and active set of discussions. And with  
14 that, I'll turn you back over to Susan. And thank you  
15 for your participation.

16 (Applause.)

17 MS. SALTER: Thank you, Mr. Weber. So  
18 next I'm going to invite Michael Fuller to come on up  
19 to the podium and Mr. Fuller is the lead for the  
20 Medical Radiation Safety Team in the NRC's Office of  
21 Federal and State Materials and Environmental  
22 Management Programs. And he is going to kind of go  
23 over the agenda for the next couple of days.

24 MR. FULLER: Thank you, Susan. Can  
25 everybody hear me okay? As Susan said, I'm the team

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 leader for the Medical Radiation Safety Team back in  
2 Rockville, our headquarters office. And we are the  
3 folks that support our regions as they do their  
4 inspections and licensing and so forth and also work  
5 to help develop some of the policies and work with our  
6 rulemaking partners to develop any new rules.

7 I want to also thank everyone for coming.  
8 I especially want to thank our panelists as well. I  
9 really believe that we have been very successful in  
10 assembling a panel that consists of some real experts  
11 in this area, both today's panel and tomorrow's panel.

12 I want to reiterate what Mike Weber said  
13 about why we're here. We, as NRC staff, are here to  
14 listen and learn what we can learn from not only our  
15 distinguished panelists but also other members of the  
16 public, both here in person and also by way of the  
17 webinar. We're very, very early in this rulemaking  
18 process and I believe that this is probably the best  
19 or one of the best opportunities that our stakeholders  
20 have for influencing where we might head or where we  
21 might go with regards to rulemaking. The reason I say  
22 that is that it is very, very early in the process.  
23 For most of the issues that we'll be talking about the  
24 next two days, we have not developed proposed rules  
25 yet. We are in the process of gaining information and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 learning what we can before we start that.

2 Now we have started writing some rule  
3 text, some draft rule text, that I'll talk about in  
4 just a minute. But for the most part, this is an  
5 opportunity to tell us what you think we should do or  
6 shouldn't do before we start the process of drafting  
7 new rules.

8 A little bit about the agenda today, we  
9 have devoted the entire day to talking about the  
10 Medical Event definition as it relates to permanent  
11 implant brachytherapy and the needs or the possible  
12 needs for changes to that rule. This morning, we'll  
13 have a series of presentations by our experts up here  
14 on the panel and then there will be a discussion  
15 amongst them, the panelists. After that, then we will  
16 have an opportunity for everyone, either in person or  
17 again through the webinar to provide us with your  
18 comments, your suggestions, your recommendations or  
19 perhaps even to ask questions of our panelists to get  
20 further clarification on something you may have heard  
21 this morning.

22 Tomorrow, we will have another panel  
23 assembled that will talk about, first of all, the  
24 potential relaxation of attestation requirements and  
25 for certain individuals, certain certified individuals

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and also some grandfathering aspects of certified  
2 individuals. So that will be tomorrow.

3 And then we have a number of other things  
4 that are under consideration currently for changes to  
5 10 CFR Part 35 or changes to those rules and we'll  
6 have a few, a couple of staff presentations. Again,  
7 the entire focus and purpose and objective here is to  
8 have a number of the things that we know we're going  
9 to need to work on over the next months and years to  
10 revise our rules and to hear from you on how we might  
11 ought to do that.

12 There are three documents that I would  
13 like to call your attention to that I'd like for you  
14 to at your -- on the break or when have some time to  
15 -- that are available. One is the FRN. Now in  
16 everyone's packet there's a copy of the FRN that we've  
17 published back in, I guess it was March or April. I'm  
18 not exactly sure. And we listed all of the issues  
19 that are currently being considered for rulemaking.  
20 At the end of the day tomorrow, we will have a session  
21 where we will be interested to hear from our  
22 stakeholders about any of those -- those are the  
23 things that are not specifically on the agenda I  
24 should so. So at the end of the day tomorrow, there  
25 will be an opportunity to provide us with comments on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those.

2 Another document that is not in your  
3 package, but is available on the table outside where  
4 we have a number of handouts is something that was  
5 published in regulations.gov. It is what we refer to  
6 as our draft -- Josie, you can keep me straight if I  
7 don't get it right -- draft preliminary rule text.  
8 Now these are some of the things that the folks who  
9 are currently working on the 10 CFR Part 35 revision  
10 have seen as things that are not very controversial,  
11 not very complex, things that might be somewhat  
12 straight forward to sort of fix things that were just  
13 in need of adjustment or amendment. And so we have  
14 actually published some preliminary rule text and --  
15 but again, this is just text -- this is rule text that  
16 has been developed by staff. It has had no management  
17 review or anything like that. It's out there so  
18 people can comment and be aware of it. So again,  
19 there will be an opportunity at that last session  
20 tomorrow afternoon, to hear from our stakeholders on  
21 what you think about those things.

22 The other thing I would like to point out  
23 which is also in your packet is we have developed a  
24 summary of what we've heard when we were in New York.  
25 We had a very productive, in my opinion, a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 productive session, two-day session or workshop in New  
2 York City. We had a very similar set up as we have  
3 here for these two days. I debated, I actually  
4 thought about was it best to provide that information  
5 and somehow bias or risk biasing folks here in Houston  
6 or somehow shortchanging the folks here in Houston.  
7 But the more I thought about it, I think there are  
8 three different ways that you might want to provide us  
9 some insight based upon your review of that summary of  
10 what we heard in New York.

11 One, you might agree and want to reiterate  
12 what we heard. Want to make sure we heard it.  
13 Another thing you might want to do is say yes, but,  
14 and then expand on it. And another thing you might  
15 want to do is say no, I think they got it wrong in New  
16 York and you think about something different. So  
17 that's why it's important that we provide, I thought  
18 it was a good idea to provide you with a summary from  
19 New York.

20 At the end of this workshop, I'll develop  
21 -- our team will develop another summary and we'll  
22 consolidate what we heard when we were in New York  
23 with what we've heard in Houston. And then that will  
24 be used by our rulemaking folks as we go forward in  
25 this process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Again, thank you all for being here. If  
2 you need anything, I'll be around all the next two  
3 days. Catch me on break if there's anything you need  
4 me to be aware of or any problems, but again, thank  
5 you and we'll get started.

6           MS. SALTER: Thank you, Mr. Fuller. Did  
7 you want to cue Ron's presentation while you were up  
8 there.

9           MR. FULLER: Oh yes, that's my other job.

10          (Laughter.)

11          MS. SALTER: He's earning his salary  
12 today. All right, so before we move into the panel  
13 presentations, I just want to go over a couple of  
14 things that we can all do to help this process run a  
15 little smoother and help the NRC with getting an  
16 accurate transcription of the meeting. We are  
17 transcribing the meeting and Brandon is over there in  
18 the corner doing that for us.

19          So some things that we can do to make sure  
20 that that's an accurate transcription is to keep  
21 sidebar conversations down to a minimum. Again, if  
22 you need to take a phone call, go out of the room.  
23 And again, when we get to the public comment period,  
24 make sure that you wait to be called and you come up  
25 to a microphone and same with our panelists at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 front.

2 So all of those things will help us get an  
3 accurate transcription and help the meeting run  
4 smoothly and help everybody be able to hear what's  
5 being said.

6 The first two activities today, this  
7 morning actually, are going to be involving only the  
8 panelists up front. They're going to start with brief  
9 presentations of their perspectives, positions, on  
10 these issues, the issue of the Medical Event  
11 definition. And after that we're going to take a  
12 short break and then the panel is going to engage in  
13 an open dialogue on any topic that they -- on any  
14 issue related to the Medical Event definition. So we  
15 don't have a scripted or specific set of questions  
16 that they had to follow. They're able to take this  
17 discussion in any direction that they want.

18 The thing that I want to reinforce is that  
19 during this morning, it's only the panel presentation.  
20 We're not going to be going out to the audience to  
21 comment or ask for clarification. However, we have  
22 the whole afternoon devoted to public comment as well  
23 as individuals on the webinar. So we ask that you  
24 hold those comments or questions for the panelists  
25 until after lunch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I also want to introduce Gretchen Rivera-  
2 Capella who is back in the corner. She's manning our  
3 webinar and for folks on the webinar, you will have an  
4 opportunity to participate this afternoon when we get  
5 to the public comment period. You will actually type  
6 your question in and Gretchen will read it throughout  
7 the afternoon. I'll go to Gretchen for any questions  
8 from the webinar.

9 For those of you who are here, what I need  
10 for you to do is if you want to make a comment this  
11 afternoon, you have these blue cards on your table.  
12 There's also a lot more out on the registration desk.  
13 I just need you to fill out the card and drop it off  
14 at the registration desk before lunch if you can.

15 Now there's a section on here for  
16 comments. You do not have to put in there what your  
17 comment is. That is for individuals who perhaps don't  
18 want to get up in front of the group and make the  
19 comment and they want me to read their comment which  
20 I'm happy to do. So don't feel like you have to put  
21 your comment in that section. What we really need is  
22 your name and your affiliation and I ask please print  
23 so that we can hand that off to our transcriber and he  
24 can have an accurate spelling of your name and who  
25 you're affiliated with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           There's also a place on the blue card, if  
2 you want to get added to the NRC's mailing list on  
3 issues related to medical regulations and you're able  
4 to do that with this blue card. If you want to sign  
5 up for the mailing list, but you don't want to speak,  
6 there's a yellow card out at the front registration  
7 desk. And if all of this has confused you, just go  
8 out to the registration desk and the women out front  
9 can help you fill out the right card.

10           The final thing I want to say on this is  
11 if you don't right now want to make a comment this  
12 afternoon, but 3 o'clock rolls around and you want to  
13 make a comment, no problem. You have these cards  
14 here, just fill them out, hold them up. I'll come by  
15 and collect them. But they do help me as the  
16 facilitator to be able to queue people up to speak, to  
17 get a list together, and also to have accurate  
18 spelling of your name and your affiliation. So blue  
19 cards if you want to speak. If you know you want to  
20 speak, fill one out and drop it off at the  
21 registration desk before lunch, but don't worry if you  
22 change your mind. There's time to do that later as  
23 well.

24           So I think I've covered all the  
25 housekeeping issues. So just the final reminder, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Mike said, the NRC is in the early stages of the  
2 rulemaking process. And this is really an opportunity  
3 to reach out to stakeholders to enhance that process,  
4 to get as much input as we can. Inevitably, you're  
5 going to hear some things that you agree with. And  
6 you're going to hear some things that you don't agree  
7 with. And I just remind everyone that we want to show  
8 respect for everyone, including the panelists and the  
9 audience members who may have opinions that are  
10 different from yours. So just keep that in mind.

11 So with that being said, I'd like to get  
12 started with our panel presentation and I am going to  
13 do a brief introduction of them. However, in your  
14 packets you have detailed bios, if you'd like more  
15 information. In addition, there are copies of their  
16 presentation on the information table that's out by  
17 the registration desk if you want to pick those up  
18 later.

19 So our first speaker is Dr. Ron Zelac. He  
20 is a Radiological Health and Safety Specialist who has  
21 been active in educational research in applied areas  
22 of the field. He is currently employed as a senior  
23 health physicist by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory  
24 Commission and is presently focused on medical use of  
25 radioactive materials including regulations, guidance,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and implementation issues.

2 Dr. Zelac is certified by the American  
3 Board of Health Physics and the American Board of  
4 Medical Physics. Welcome.

5 DR. ZELAC: Thank you, Susan. Good  
6 morning. Can you all hear me? Good.

7 My task this morning is to kick things off  
8 by giving you a little idea of how it is that we got  
9 to where we are at the moment and also give you a road  
10 map, if you will, to how you can get further  
11 information above and beyond what I can cover in this  
12 short seven minutes or so that are allotted to me.

13 As Susan said, I am a member of NRC's  
14 Medical Radiation Safety Team. To give you a road map  
15 to information because I will be mentioning several  
16 publications from NRC this morning, all of them are  
17 available on the NRC's public website, nrc.gov, and in  
18 order to get to them you would go to the website and  
19 then click in order first NRC Library, next document  
20 collections, then Commission. Everything that I'll  
21 mention is either a Commission paper or a Staff  
22 Requirements Memorandum and you would appropriately,  
23 depending on what you're looking for, click the  
24 appropriate section.

25 And as one last thing, the documents are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 listed by number and title. The first part of the  
2 number which identifies a document is the year in  
3 which it was created.

4 Now to the background. SECY refers to a  
5 paper prepared by staff which is headed to the  
6 Commission for their consideration. This particular  
7 one, as I was saying you can see SECY-05 was produced  
8 in 2005 and the next number is simply the sequential  
9 order number.

10 In this paper, staff recommended that for  
11 all permanent implant brachytherapy Medical Events  
12 involving treatment site should be defined in terms of  
13 total source strength variances, not absorbed dose  
14 variances. The current rule deals with variances from  
15 the intended absorbed dose to the delivered absorbed  
16 dose. This recommendation to the Commission was that  
17 these regulations dealing with Medical Events for  
18 permanent implant brachytherapy change from dose-based  
19 to source-strength based.

20 The staff's recommendation was based on a  
21 recommendation that had been received from our ACMUI,  
22 our Advisory Committee on the Medical Use of Isotopes.

23 I'm going to read very briefly from this  
24 paper. I think it is somewhat instructive. "During  
25 its March 2004 meeting" -- so you can see this issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has been around with us for quite a while -- "the  
2 ACMUI considered the issue of defining Medical Events  
3 involving permanent implant brachytherapy. It  
4 concluded that the plus or minus 20 percent variance  
5 from the prescription criterion in the existing rule  
6 was appropriate, if both the prescription and the  
7 variance could be expressed in units of activity or  
8 source strength, rather than in units of dose as there  
9 is no suitable clinically used dose metric available  
10 for judging the occurrence of Medical Events."

11 And one more thing from this same paper,  
12 again, hopefully instructive: "The staff also  
13 recommends that for permanent implant brachytherapy,  
14 the Commission approve the staff's plan to revise the  
15 Medical Event definition and the associated  
16 requirements for written directives to the activity  
17 base instead of dose based."

18 We then had a Staff Requirements  
19 Memorandum and in it the Commission approved staff's  
20 recommendation to move ahead with these regulatory  
21 changes.

22 Now we move on a couple of years to a  
23 proposed rule that was published to implement exactly  
24 what had been recommended. In this paper, staff  
25 provided the Commission with a proposed, modified rule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the use of total source strength variance rather  
2 than absorbed dose variance for defining Medical  
3 Events for permanent implant brachytherapy treatment  
4 sites.

5 And in the Staff Requirements Memorandum  
6 which the Commission gives to us, how to move ahead,  
7 the Commission approved the proposed rule for  
8 publication in the Federal Register for comment. The  
9 rule was published. Comments came in. And we had one  
10 additional thing occur during this same period of  
11 time. During the late summer and early fall of 2008,  
12 a substantial number of Medical Events were reported  
13 to the NRC. The staff reviewed and analyzed the  
14 circumstances of and the data from these events.  
15 Based on its evaluation of this information, including  
16 an independent analysis by an NRC medical consultant,  
17 the staff, and I'm quoting from the paper now, this  
18 paper that again went to the Commission as a re-  
19 proposed rule, "The staff believes that a number of  
20 Medical Events that were reported in 2008 would not be  
21 categorized as Medical Events under the proposed rule  
22 published on August 6, 2008. This is inconsistent  
23 with the original regulatory intent. The original  
24 intent of the proposed rule was to clarify the  
25 requirements for permanent implant brachytherapy so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that licensees would be able to identify Medical  
2 Events more easily and in a more timely manner. An  
3 unintended effect of the proposed rule would have been  
4 that some significant events would not be identified,  
5 categorized, and reported as Medical Events.  
6 Therefore, the proposed rule language and rationale  
7 have been modified to reflect this new information."

8 So staff went to Commission and asked for  
9 direction and it received that direction in the Staff  
10 Requirements Memorandum. The Commission disapproved  
11 publication of the repropoed rule and directed the  
12 staff to hold a series of public stakeholder  
13 workshops, then develop a different Medical Event  
14 definition for permanent implant brachytherapy. And  
15 that's why we're here today.

16 To quote from the paper, The Staff  
17 Requirements Memorandum, "The staff should work  
18 closely with the Advisory Committee", etcetera. You  
19 have heard Mr. Weber summarize what we had heard from  
20 the Commission.

21 So here we are and we have a challenge. A  
22 challenge is there for you to see. How do we  
23 appropriately balance between the general medical  
24 community's desire to define a Medical Event in terms  
25 of clinical significance with NRC's need to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mistakes in the process or variances in the process of  
2 consequence, potential consequence, reported to us,  
3 even if there is no actual negative consequence to the  
4 patient. That's why we're here to discuss exactly  
5 this issue.

6 I've used a couple of acronyms and you'll  
7 see them in the printed version of what I've had to  
8 say. ME for Medical Events. SECY for the Office of  
9 the Secretary Commission papers. SRM, Staff  
10 Requirements Memorandum.

11 And finally, at any time during the  
12 meeting, afterwards, in the future, if you would like  
13 to get in touch with me to discuss any of these  
14 issues, here is the way to do it. Thank you.

15 MS. SALTER: Thank you, Dr. Zelac. I just  
16 wanted to let you all know what you're hearing coming  
17 through the speaker, there's a couple of folks on the  
18 webinar that are somehow getting through and we're  
19 working on fixing that, so I apologize for that. But  
20 if you hear anything, that's what it is.

21 So moving to our next speaker, Mike, do  
22 you want to help him? Karl David Walter is the  
23 current chair of the Organization of Agreement States.  
24 He holds a Bachelor of Science in Biology from Auburn  
25 University and has been involved in radiation safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and health physics for the past 28 years. He is  
2 currently the Assistant Director of the Alabama Office  
3 of Radiation Control and the Director of the  
4 Radioactive Material Licensing Branch for the Office  
5 and as such, he is responsible for all licensing and  
6 registration services for over 450 specific licensees.

7 Mr. Walter?

8 MR. WALTER: Thank you, Susan. As Susan  
9 said, I'm the current chair of the Organization of  
10 Agreement States, the OAS. We consist of 37 states  
11 who have agreements with the NRC to regulate the use  
12 of byproduct material in our states. Those 37 states  
13 regulate some 87 percent of the licensees in the  
14 country for byproduct material. And so we have a very  
15 large stake in this and want to work hand in hand with  
16 the NRC as much as possible.

17 When we were asked to get involved in  
18 these meetings, we quickly set up a questionnaire that  
19 we put on our website and asked as many as possible of  
20 the Agreement States to take part in. I was kind of  
21 pleased that in a two-week period which is all we had  
22 before we had to take it down and put together the  
23 compilation of data, in two weeks, we had 14 states  
24 that responded.

25 So I'm going to give you a little bit of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we found during these questionnaires and this  
2 questionnaire and the data that we got from it.

3 Of those 14 states, 11 had had at least  
4 one permanent implant brachytherapy event. Now all of  
5 the states have definitions the same or more  
6 restrictive than the NRC's and all inspected the  
7 written directives and the licensees' procedures.  
8 Twelve of those routinely reviewed patient charts for  
9 errors or inconsistencies. But even so, four  
10 indicated that they were awaiting guidance from the  
11 NRC regarding Medical Event criteria. How do you go  
12 about when you're doing your inspections, which is  
13 where the rubber meets the road for us, how do you go  
14 about determining whether there's been a Medical  
15 Event?

16 Another question asked about the criteria  
17 a state used to help determine if a Medical Event had  
18 occurred. As you can see, the states use a variety of  
19 criteria. Some of the additional comments, which is  
20 where really all of the good stuff came from,  
21 indicated they included insuring licensees commit to a  
22 written policy and procedure that used published  
23 scientific protocols that meet the current regulatory  
24 requirements. Or allowing licensees to put reasonable  
25 criteria together for Medical Events, formalizing them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in their written directive procedures and then  
2 submitting those for review and approval by the  
3 Agreement State.

4 In general, many states are giving  
5 licensees a great deal of leeway in deciding what  
6 constitutes a Medical Event. Now while this gives a  
7 lot of latitude to the licensees, it's at the expense  
8 of consistency.

9 Another question was whether the states  
10 considered it to be a Medical Event if the dose to an  
11 organ or tissue outside the target volume exceeds 120  
12 percent of the dose to an organ or tissue as specified  
13 and approved in the treatment plan. While many stated  
14 that yes, that's true, they've also added other  
15 criteria which linked the final decision to written  
16 procedures that the licensee has adopted. So it's not  
17 automatic that these states would flatly consider this  
18 a Medical Event.

19 Another question asked the states to  
20 describe their general position regarding prostate  
21 Medical Event criteria. Many rely on the licensee to  
22 report Medical Events. But there is some doubt as to  
23 whether the Authorized Users and/or medical physicists  
24 understand the relationship between the rules and what  
25 constitutes prostate brachytherapy Medical Event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           This leads one to consider the training on  
2 the interpretation for Medical Events might be helpful  
3 and since many of the licensees are given some  
4 latitude in defining these criteria, such training  
5 might have to be by the licensee following their own  
6 written Medical Event criteria.

7           So in summary, and I'm going to cut it  
8 really quick so we're going to catch up here very  
9 quickly, while most states have the same Medical Event  
10 regulations as the NRC, the different interpretations  
11 result in sometimes large inconsistencies. Given the  
12 leeway that is afforded to the licensees by many  
13 states, training of what constitutes a Medical Event  
14 at a given licensee may be necessary.

15           None of the states though believe that  
16 using activity to promote reporting requirements was  
17 useful. Using activity alone was inconsistent with  
18 radiation safety. If dose was not considered,  
19 radiation safety was not considered. We cannot assume  
20 that the dose prescribed can be equated to a given  
21 activity.

22           Thank you very much.

23           MS. SALTER: Thank you, Mr. Walter. Our  
24 next panelist is James Welsh and Dr. Welsh since 2007  
25 has served as one of the radiation oncologist

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 representatives on the NRC's Advisory Committee on the  
2 Medical Uses of Isotopes. He is currently Professor  
3 of Neurosurgery, Radiology, and Radiation Oncology at  
4 Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in  
5 Shreveport. And he's an attending radiation  
6 oncologist with the Willis-Knighton Hospital, also in  
7 Shreveport.

8 Dr. Welsh earned his medical degree at  
9 Stony Brook School of Medicine and then completed his  
10 residency training in radiation oncology at the Johns  
11 Hopkins Hospital.

12 DR. WELSH: Well, thank you. What I will  
13 be discussing today represents a synopsis of the ACMUI  
14 Subcommittee recommendation, as well as input from  
15 other ACMUI members on this and related topics.

16 I'm going to start in the way of some  
17 background here to put things in perspective. In  
18 2010, there were a series of Medical Events that were  
19 reported. Part of the ACMUI's annual task is to  
20 perform a review of Medical Events and in this review  
21 we identified 26 Medical Events involving 75 patients;  
22 69 were permanent prostate brachytherapy patients and  
23 of these cases there were 8 overdoses. One was excess  
24 dose to normal tissue. One was incorrect seed  
25 activity. And one of these overdoses was retracted,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 based on repeat post-implant dosimetry. And this fact  
2 underscores the fact that this is not an exact science  
3 and it is critical to do the post-implant dosimetry at  
4 the appropriate time because if not, this will be  
5 repeated over and over again.

6 The rest of these cases were under doses.  
7 Importantly, just as I mentioned, if you do the post-  
8 implant dosimetry at an inappropriate time, you can  
9 get misleading results and two of these under doses  
10 were retracted because the prostate dwelled, and upon  
11 reevaluation at a more appropriate time, the final  
12 dose was within 20 percent and the Medical Event  
13 designation was removed.

14 Also, in this series of events in 2010, we  
15 identified a very unusual event that was actually  
16 labeled initially as a Medical Event, but subsequently  
17 retracted. The D90 was less than one percent which  
18 immediately is, of course, a serious red flag. But  
19 this was not considered a Medical Event because 39 out  
20 of the 41 seeds were within the target. They were all  
21 implanted in a single line, an isoline, of sorts. And  
22 this is what I and many others have said could never  
23 happen in our discussion about Medical Events and the  
24 use of seed placement because we thought when people  
25 said what about the case where everybody puts all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 seeds in one spot, I and many others have said that  
2 just would never happen. Well, it did. So it's  
3 something real and it did happen and we have to come  
4 up with a definition that would accommodate this as  
5 well as all the other more commonly-encountered  
6 Medical Events.

7 The practitioners stated that they could  
8 have placed the seeds in a better location. I suppose  
9 so. This was attributed to poor image quality, but  
10 irrespective of the actual cause it was something that  
11 certainly caught a lot of attention.

12 The majority of these Medical Events were  
13 based on dose, for example, D90. And the question  
14 that arises is would these so-called Medical Events  
15 still be so labeled if we used an activity or source-  
16 strength based definition. Preliminary analysis of  
17 the events in the VA as Dr. Zelac has mentioned,  
18 suggest that many of these labeled Medical Events  
19 would not meet the criteria and that is a source of  
20 controversy right now that has prompted this and other  
21 workshops.

22 Importantly, in this series of Medical  
23 Events that were reported during 2010, we learned that  
24 many of these occurred much earlier, 2005, 2006,  
25 etcetera, but were reported during this time frame

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because many of the states were going back and re-  
2 analyzing their cases. And therefore, there most  
3 likely will be many, many more cases next year.

4 So some of the key points that our  
5 Subcommittee have identified are that number one, the  
6 original activity-based, source-strength based metric  
7 for the definition of Medical Event remains  
8 appropriate and remains preferable. And the  
9 Subcommittee has suggested that NRC seek specific help  
10 from stakeholders and thus these workshops were  
11 initiated.

12 Most members of the ACMUI feel that the  
13 Medical Event should represent an event that is of  
14 clinical significance. And this definition should be  
15 sensitive enough to identify potential harm to a  
16 patient, understanding that harm can be overdose to  
17 normal tissues causing damage or under dose and not  
18 effectively controlling the patient's cancer. But the  
19 ACMUI understands that the NRC also would like Medical  
20 Events to identify trends and patterns that could  
21 eventually lead to harm through overdosing or under  
22 dosing and this is a very careful balancing act.

23 It is acknowledged that the term Medical  
24 Event has a negative connotation. As a physician, I  
25 know that the term Medical Event does not mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something good. It means something very negative to  
2 my patients and to other practitioners. And we  
3 understand that the term Medical Event has come about  
4 as a synonym to replace misadministration which sounds  
5 maybe even worse, but most people know that there is  
6 no term misadministration anymore and Medical Event is  
7 just a synonym that has replaced the older terminology  
8 and therefore continues to have that same negative  
9 connotation.

10 Another important point that the ACMUI has  
11 considered is regarding post-implant dosimetry. There  
12 is unanimity regarding the opinion of how important  
13 post-implant dosimetry is. We all agree that this is  
14 critical and a program that does not perform post-  
15 implant dosimetry is not an adequate program. But as  
16 far as how to convert this into regulation, it's very  
17 tricky.

18 A proposed 60-day time line has -- a 60-  
19 day time line has been proposed. And the ACMUI is  
20 divided on this. While from a medical perspective,  
21 perhaps 60 days would be a very reasonable time to do  
22 post-implant dosimetry. From a regulatory  
23 perspective, some of the Subcommittee does not feel  
24 that it would be appropriate to call a delayed post-  
25 implant dosimetry procedure a Medical Event, perhaps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 another terminology such as violation would be more  
2 appropriate. And of course, patient-related factors  
3 such as a patient declining to show up for the post-  
4 implant dosimetry should be excused from Medical Event  
5 or violation terminology all together and be so called  
6 as a patient-related factor.

7 The Subcommittee was divided on this topic  
8 as well. Some of us felt that because prostate  
9 permanent implant brachytherapy is so different from  
10 say lung brachytherapy, that the two categories could  
11 be separated. Some of us have suggested the  
12 separation of the two categories, those which result  
13 in significant rearrangement of the implant location  
14 during the completion of the surgical implant  
15 procedure such as mesh brachytherapy in a lung implant  
16 procedure and those procedures that do not have such  
17 anatomic rearrangement, such as prostate implants.

18 In practice, this would be prostate and  
19 non-prostate.

20 Another point that the ACMUI Subcommittee  
21 felt relatively strongly about and was unanimous about  
22 was this section about the 50 rem to an organ or  
23 tissue and 50 percent or more of the dose expected.  
24 First, 51 rem is a very, very small amount compared to  
25 the therapeutic dose that's being prescribed, much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 less than 1 percent. Secondly, a 50 percent overdose  
2 could be very medically inconsequential if the  
3 expected dose to that tissue was quite low, for  
4 example, dose to the penile bulb in prostate  
5 brachytherapy to the femoral heads in prostate  
6 brachytherapy. We normally don't even calculate doses  
7 to the femoral head, but if we did and it was going to  
8 be 51 centigrade and we wound up administering a  
9 little over 100 centigrade, we would wind up with a  
10 Medical Event simply because we tracked the dose to  
11 the femoral heads. And this would meet the definition  
12 of Medical Event and most of us feel that this is  
13 outdated and inappropriate.

14 Additionally, this section uses units that  
15 are inconsistent and confusing and it is suggested  
16 that the final rule use appropriate units in a  
17 consistent matter of preferably just drop this section  
18 all together.

19 The ACMUI understands that the NRC perhaps  
20 included that previous section because of an  
21 insistence on having something that is dose based.  
22 Therefore, the ACMUI has proposed an alternative that  
23 is dose based, but I have to provide the caveat that  
24 we are not uniformly endorsing this and there was  
25 considerable division within the Subcommittee on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 particular topic. But nonetheless, if NRC insists on  
2 maintaining a dose-based definition, we felt that it  
3 would be more appropriate for ACMUI and stakeholders  
4 to provide such a dose-based definition rather than  
5 have staff come up with their own.

6 So what we've proposed here was a D90 less  
7 than 70 percent and -- and critically, this is an  
8 important Boolean and -- and less than 5 percent of  
9 sources occupying any octant of the PTV except by  
10 intent to under dose to a specific area or dose  
11 escalate, for example, and this would be specified in  
12 the written directive. And for normal tissues, D5 ccs  
13 would have to exceed 150 percent of the prescription  
14 dose or for the urethra or D5 would exceed 150 percent  
15 of the final approved dose distribution.

16 The definition in principle would catch  
17 events such as the one that I described earlier where  
18 all the seeds were bunched along an isoline or in one  
19 place. It would not signify as a Medical Event any  
20 implant in which sources were missing an octant,  
21 provided the D90 was above 70 percent.

22 So how safe is prostate brachytherapy?  
23 It's extremely safe and it's an effective procedure.  
24 Of 20,000 some-odd procedures, 69 Medical Events were  
25 identified for a 0.33 percent Medical Event rate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 This seems low, but it is too high by our standards,  
2 because we understand that many of these Medical  
3 Events were perhaps mislabeled and although it seems  
4 like a very -- it is a very low number, in practice,  
5 far fewer than this number of people were harmed by  
6 prostate brachytherapy and this number as low as it  
7 seems is perhaps a bit misleading.

8 It is safe. It is effective. But this is  
9 an important point that has been elucidated through  
10 our analysis. In 2004, there were 192,000 so-odd  
11 prostate cancer treatments, about 42,000 permanent  
12 implant procedures. Twenty-two percent of prostate  
13 cancer patients who were treated got prostate  
14 brachytherapy in other words. But if you fast forward  
15 beyond the VA Medical Event series to 2009, we see  
16 that there was a significant increase in the number of  
17 prostate cancer diagnoses and treatments; 219,000  
18 treatments, but a significant reduction in the number  
19 of implants. And importantly, not as just an absolute  
20 drop in the number of implants, it's a very  
21 significant drop in the percent of prostate  
22 brachytherapy procedures down to only eight percent.

23 Sure, there are competing factors here,  
24 improved surgical technologies and intensity-modulated  
25 external beam radiation therapy that compete with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prostate brachytherapy, but many of us suspect that  
2 the negative publicity associated with these Medical  
3 Events has had something to do with this significant  
4 drop.

5 Thank you for your attention.

6 MS. SALTER: Thank you, Dr. Welsh. I just  
7 want to let everyone know because you may be getting  
8 texts or emails from colleagues, we're having some  
9 trouble with the bridge line for the webinar, so we  
10 are aware of that. We are working diligently to get  
11 that back on line.

12 So our next speaker is Dr. Michael Hagan.  
13 Dr. Hagan is currently the Veterans Health  
14 Administration National Director for the Radiation  
15 Oncology Program. He is a graduate of the United  
16 States Military Academy in West Point, New York, and  
17 earned a graduate degree in nuclear engineering health  
18 physics and a Ph.D. in biophysics, radiation biology,  
19 both from the University of Illinois in Urbana. He  
20 completed his medical degree at Baylor College of  
21 Medicine in Houston, Texas and is board certified by  
22 the American Board of Radiology.

23 Dr. Hagan?

24 DR. HAGAN: The last time I was in this  
25 hotel was the day before I interviewed as a medical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 student over there.

2 (Laughter.)

3 And it's changed a little bit since then.

4 In 2005, as you have heard, the ACMUI sent  
5 a letter to NRC advising the switch to an activity-  
6 based metric. This came after deliberation from an  
7 illustrious assembled group of experts in prostate  
8 brachytherapy.

9 In 2009, after the VA recognized that  
10 reports out of Philadelphia had substantial problems  
11 in the analysis for Medical Event assembled a blue  
12 ribbon panel. That blue ribbon panel consisted of  
13 national experts who published over 500 reviewed  
14 papers on prostate brachytherapy and were responsible  
15 for thousands of implants. They agreed in their  
16 recommendation to the Under Secretary that the  
17 activity metric should be employed and in fact  
18 proscribed the use of an absorbed dose metric and gave  
19 us the evaluation tools to reevaluate Philadelphia.

20 And so what I want to do today is to show  
21 you why these two panels made this decision, what was  
22 it about the use of absorbed dose metric that in their  
23 opinion didn't work.

24 The next slide shows you the two reporting  
25 criteria. Let's see. It shows you the two reporting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 criteria that are in the current rule. Our panel of  
2 experts was required to look at the current regulation  
3 and provide recommendations that are consistent with  
4 the current regulation. So two areas, the target site  
5 and then other organs or tissues and my comments for  
6 the rest of this presentation are going to involve the  
7 target site or the treatment site, a Medical Event  
8 definition, although I think we are prepared to have  
9 some interesting discussion among the panelists on the  
10 second criteria, other organs and tissues, as you've  
11 heard Drs. Welsh and Zelac already raised to you.

12 So what is it about the D90 that makes it  
13 or an absorbed dose metric that makes it a parameter  
14 that just doesn't work under this consideration for  
15 regulatory evaluation? Well, the D90 is a clinical  
16 parameter and it recognizes and reflects the dose to  
17 the periphery of greater than 90 percent of the  
18 prostate target. It's not the design of D90 in  
19 clinical reporting to be an absolute measure that  
20 could fall within 20 percent of the dose that actually  
21 is physically being received within the prostate. And  
22 the D90 itself, as you'll see in the next few slides,  
23 is subjective.

24 Here is a prostate, a CT scan of a  
25 prostate with seeds that have been implanted. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 D90 is 95 percent for this prostate. We see one slice  
2 taken one day out of the life of this prostate. The  
3 isodoses are shown there in the colors indicated. And  
4 you can see three things that I think are well worth  
5 noting. First of all, the coverage here is -- it says  
6 excellent. Actually, adequate, I think. The 100  
7 percent isodose covers the red contour which is the  
8 prostate, but notice that more than 50 percent of the  
9 prostate is receiving over 150 percent of the  
10 prescription dose, clearly well beyond the 20 percent  
11 limit that the regulation requires for regulatory  
12 evaluation.

13 But also notice that the contour in blue  
14 which represents the limit for a Medical Event, that  
15 is the D90 now is less than 80 percent, is within 3  
16 millimeters of the green contour and at any day in the  
17 life of this implant, edema could push the prostate  
18 contour out 8 to 10 millimeters, 3 times the size of  
19 the distance between excellent coverage and a Medical  
20 Event. So you can see D90 is not only is it  
21 subjective, but it doesn't have the precision that you  
22 need. It's very insensitive in terms of its reliance  
23 on volume and here, a small change in volume makes a  
24 big change in D90. At the same time, it hides the  
25 fact that most of the prostate is receiving a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 substantially higher dose.

2           The next two slides, I think, will show  
3 you this a little more cogently. These come from two  
4 implants. The first is a palladium implant that was  
5 performed and then imaged on Day 1 and then imaged  
6 again at Day 30. So the original volume and  
7 ultrasound, 29 ccs, the patient comes the day after  
8 surgery has a CT evaluation. The contouring physician  
9 does his best to guess from the CT where the prostate  
10 edge is. It doesn't take much for you to look at that  
11 CT image and recognize that the prostate contour is  
12 not something that jumps out at you, but is a visual  
13 guess by the contouring physician.

14           Here, the prostate volume is 35 ccs,  
15 representing some edema that's taking place at the  
16 time of surgery. And as a result, the D90 is 80  
17 percent. It's a Medical Event. By D90 criteria, it  
18 falls in the Medical Event range.

19           Same patient comes back in at 30 days.  
20 Now most of the edema has resolved. The prostate  
21 volume is now 30 ccs. The D90 is 99 percent and so  
22 this is not a Medical Event. It's an excellent  
23 coverage at Day 30.

24           So what happened between Day 1 and Day 30?  
25 The Authorized User didn't do anything. Just the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 edema resolved. What if this patient couldn't come  
2 back in at 30 days? What if this patient came from  
3 overseas and now is back in his home country and he  
4 can't come for a CT. We can't do the evaluation. Is  
5 this patient then appropriately reported as a Medical  
6 Event because we can't image him at Day 30? And we're  
7 interested, notice this is a palladium implant, we're  
8 interested in the dose the prostate received. Well,  
9 palladium half life is 17 days. So by the time we're  
10 looking at Day 30, over 80 percent of the dose has  
11 been deposited.

12 Well, what size prostate was it deposited  
13 in? It was deposited somewhere between Day 1 and Day  
14 30. We have no idea what the track of that edema  
15 resolution was. We can guess, but we can't measure  
16 it. So we don't have the precision that we need for a  
17 tool to give us a Medical Event.

18 So here's a 125 implant that shows you the  
19 other side of this issue. This patient is originally  
20 imaged at 59 ccs and then comes at Day 1 with a 77 CT,  
21 grossly edematous prostate. But his D90 is okay.  
22 It's 94 percent. He comes back in at Day 30. Now  
23 much of the edema has resolved, but not all. And now  
24 his D90 is 120 percent. He fits the criteria for  
25 Medical Event on the upper end, if we apply 20 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 criteria.

2 But as you look at that, also notice below  
3 that the current evaluation criteria for a Phase 3  
4 protocol run by the American College of Radiology  
5 through the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group uses D90  
6 in a range from 80 to 130 percent. So 120 percent is  
7 not only a per protocol. It's a very good implant,  
8 yet we would report this as a Medical Event if we used  
9 D90 criteria on the upper end.

10 So you can see edema causes a real issue  
11 and that was, in fact, the issue at Philadelphia. In  
12 Philadelphia, these were all Day 1 CTs. When they  
13 were reevaluated, we had to compensate for the edema  
14 that had been caused and that was the basis of the  
15 reevaluation and the basis of the errors in  
16 Philadelphia.

17 So global measures of absorbed dose are  
18 useful for comparisons from program to program and  
19 within a clinical entity, but there's large operator  
20 dependence. There's large dependence on that guess of  
21 where the prostate contour is. The report reflected  
22 clinical outcomes, so they're really not all that  
23 useful in terms of comparing clinical outcome from  
24 prostate to prostate. But they're the best we have.  
25 They lack precision for regulatory reporting and AAPM,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the two task groups that have reported on clinical  
2 evaluation, Task Group 64 specifically said that their  
3 recommendations were not to be used for regulatory  
4 evaluation.

5 Ravi Nath's Task Group 137 did not  
6 specifically state that in the Task Group Report, but  
7 that was their intent and you give Ravi a call and he  
8 will absolutely tell you that was -- their  
9 consideration was that no one would use Task Group 137  
10 as a justification for regulatory evaluations. AAPM  
11 had already spoken on that subject.

12 So what can you use if D90 -- not  
13 everybody who does implants today reports based on D90  
14 or a V100 as we have heard presented. So what do they  
15 use?

16 Well, many report on an activity-based or  
17 a source-strength based system now. And the reason  
18 for that is that we must by regulation define dose and  
19 report based on 20 percent of a dose discrepancy and  
20 the same regulations define dose for manual  
21 brachytherapy as you see. So dose can be defined  
22 under the current regulation as total source strength  
23 plus the exposure time which is infinite in a  
24 permanent implant.

25 So what about this activity-based metric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 then? How does it work? How is it better? Well, it  
2 measures the physician's performance. We determine  
3 where the seeds go. During the implant, a written  
4 directive is completed that describes the treatment  
5 site. At the end, that treatment site is imaged. We  
6 count those seeds that are in the treatment site and  
7 those seeds that missed the treatment site. If 20  
8 percent of the seeds missed the treatment site, then  
9 that's a Medical Event by an activity metric.

10 It documents what the physician actually  
11 accomplishes in the OR. And so here is its  
12 application in two slides. First, this is a prostate  
13 from the Philadelphia series that's labeled a Medical  
14 Event. We went back and reanalyzed Philadelphia, we  
15 determined out of 114 implants, there were actually 17  
16 that should have been reported. We looked at those  
17 from a dose standpoint. We looked at those from an  
18 activity metric standpoint, 17 implants. And they  
19 were the same implants with the exception of one and  
20 that's the one.

21 This is an implant where the practitioner  
22 stated that because the patient was low risk, he was  
23 not going to cover the anterior base. The pathology  
24 that is in the literature that supports such a  
25 decision is shown there on your left where typical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tumors are, the top of those prostates, that is the  
2 anterior prostate is under represented for typical  
3 tumor presentation based on this kind of logic. The  
4 physician wanted to under implant the anterior base.

5 Now I may not agree with that, but that was his  
6 decision. He accomplished a plan and the seeds were  
7 implanted in the intended way. The operative note,  
8 the physician says seed distribution as I intended.

9 Unfortunately, his written directive said  
10 that he was treating the prostate. It didn't say he  
11 was treating part of the prostate. It didn't say he  
12 was not going to treat the anterior prostate. His  
13 written directive said prostate.

14 So when we evaluate the implant by a D90  
15 metric, the only thing we can do is evaluate the  
16 volume that was stated in the written directive and 69  
17 percent is the D90 associated with that, largely  
18 because of the lack of coverage of the anterior base.  
19 But using an activity metric, his treatment site is  
20 identified. He has stated that he placed the seeds  
21 where he wanted in terms of the seed distribution.  
22 And you can count seeds with regard to his treatment  
23 site. So the activity metric would be -- he would be  
24 fine.

25 Although the activity metric, I'll quickly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 say, needs to be consonant with the written directive.  
2 So the written directive needs to say what he says in  
3 his operative note, that he did not intend to implant  
4 the anterior base.

5 Here are two physicians in our VA  
6 consortium who have very different styles of implants.  
7 The two implants shown in the top are from a physician  
8 who places all the seeds within the prostate. He uses  
9 actually a different activity in the core. And here  
10 you can see from the pre-plan, the seeds are within  
11 the prostate and the post-plan of that same prostate  
12 shows the seeds were put in as they were indicated.  
13 And the activity metric is easy to calculate here. We  
14 can see the treatment site, we can calculate seeds  
15 inside and outside.

16 Down below is an implant where the  
17 practitioner likes to put seeds in of a higher  
18 activity and implants them outside the prostate. Most  
19 of the seeds are outside the prostate. And with this,  
20 you treat a larger volume, but one of the advantages  
21 is that the dose is largely insensitive to swelling.  
22 The prostate swells within this larger volume. The  
23 edema resolves within this larger volume. Whatever  
24 day I do the CT, I get a very similar result. So if I  
25 applied D90, I can apply D90 very nicely to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 practitioner on the bottom and the CT date is not  
2 really that important. But the implant from the top,  
3 the D90 depends very significantly on the residual  
4 edema at the time of that implant.

5 And can I then pick a time, 30 days with  
6 the implant at 30 days, the edema is resolved. Well,  
7 unfortunately, there are percentages of patients where  
8 the edema doesn't resolve for 30 days. In fact,  
9 doesn't resolve for 60 days. So we need a regulation  
10 that fits everyone.

11 So the absorbed dose metric is subjective.  
12 It's inaccurate. It lacks the precision that you need  
13 for regulatory evaluation, but placement of byproduct  
14 material into the right patient, into the right site  
15 is what we can hold that Authorized User to. That's  
16 what he's assigned to do on his written directive.  
17 That's how we can evaluate him with post-operative  
18 imaging. The assessment of placement within the  
19 treatment site, the intended treatment site and that  
20 documentation should be sufficient for regulatory  
21 compliance.

22 MS. SALTER: Thank you, Dr. Hagan. I  
23 heard that we are back on line with the webinar. I  
24 apologize to those folks for the trouble we had with  
25 the bridge line. Just to make sure that nobody comes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through, we ask that folks on the webinar mute their  
2 phone. If you don't have a mute button, you can hit  
3 \*6 to mute.

4 Our next speaker is Dr. Bradley Prestidge.  
5 Dr. Prestidge has over 23 years' experience in  
6 brachytherapy and is considered an international  
7 expert in the field with particular expertise in  
8 permanent prostate brachytherapy. He is currently the  
9 Vice President of the American Brachytherapy Society,  
10 and was elected President for 2012.

11 After earning his medical degree from the  
12 Uniform Services University of the Health Sciences in  
13 Washington, D.C., he did his post-graduate training in  
14 Internal Medicine and Radiation Oncology at Stanford  
15 University where he learned brachytherapy techniques.

16 As a member of the United States Air  
17 Force, Dr. Prestidge initiated the first prostate  
18 brachytherapy program in the United States military  
19 healthcare system and subsequently trained military  
20 physicians throughout the country. Welcome, Dr.  
21 Prestidge.

22 DR. PRESTIDGE: Thank you, Susan. And  
23 thank you very much for this opportunity. It's my  
24 pleasure to make this presentation on behalf of the  
25 American Society for Radiation Oncology. For those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 who may not be familiar, ASTRO is the largest  
2 radiation oncology society in the world, more than  
3 10,000 members who specialize in treating patients  
4 with various kinds of radiation therapy. As a leading  
5 organization in radiation oncology, biology, and  
6 physics, the Society is dedicated to improving patient  
7 care through education, clinical practice, advancement  
8 of science and advocacy.

9           ASTRO's highest priority has always been  
10 ensuring that patients receive the safest and most  
11 effective treatments.

12           ASTRO's statement at the workshop held in  
13 June in New York provided more detail in our position  
14 that a target-based definition of Medical Events is  
15 preferable to one based solely on dose.

16           I will first give a brief overview of our  
17 position and then try to focus on some topics that  
18 arose during that discussion in New York and  
19 subsequently.

20           ASTRO believes that the current definition  
21 of Medical Event for permanent implant brachytherapy  
22 or one that relies on estimates of absorbed dose is  
23 particularly problematic and requires practitioners to  
24 report events that are medically acceptable. In  
25 prostate brachytherapy, there are very few serious

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 complications so there is very little data to guide  
2 us. And the quality of the data is quite weak.

3 In Part 35, in Section 35 of the CFR, it  
4 is deemed to be a Medical Event if a total dose  
5 delivered differs from the prescribed dose by 20  
6 percent or more. ASTRO believes that such a rule is  
7 not appropriate for permanent implant brachytherapy.  
8 If the NRC definition is rigidly applied, many  
9 medically acceptable and appropriate implants will be  
10 deemed Medical Events creating unnecessary patient  
11 apprehension about patient -- about physician quality.

12 Further, we're concerned that dose-based  
13 measure encumbers regulatory bodies such as the NRC  
14 and the licensees with clinically irrelevant costly  
15 investigations. Hence, a dose-based definition of  
16 Medical Event is not suitable for permanent implant  
17 brachytherapy.

18 Instead of a rule based on estimates of  
19 absorbed dose, ASTRO recommends using a target-based  
20 definition, greater than 20 percent of its source  
21 strength, implanted outside of the planning target  
22 volume to define Medical Events for regulatory  
23 purposes. We believe a target-based criterion for  
24 Medical Events will correctly identify cases in which  
25 a large number of sources have been improperly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 implanted outside the treatment site, but is less  
2 likely to generate spurious Medical Events.

3 In addition, our recommendation accounts  
4 for the reality that the source strength, total source  
5 strength implanted within and around the prostate is  
6 under the control of the Authorized User. But the  
7 subsequent prostate volume and the resultant dose of  
8 the prostate is not. And I think Dr. Hagan has  
9 illustrated that quite well in some of his CT images.

10 The actual dose and dosimetric parameters  
11 will vary considerably depending upon when and how the  
12 post-implant images were obtained. How the prostate  
13 was contoured, the amount of radioactivity implanted  
14 and the amounts of swelling and edema as was just  
15 presented.

16 One of the issues raised during the New  
17 York workshop that we would also like to address  
18 involves defining the treatment site. Because  
19 prostate tumors are found in the periphery of the  
20 gland, ASTRO believes that the physician must be  
21 permitted to define the treatment site in a written  
22 directive. And that treatment site must be allowed to  
23 include the area just outside the prostate gland  
24 itself.

25 Under the current definition, it's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 considered Medical Event if a physician is overly  
2 cautious and implants the seeds far away from the  
3 periphery and thus far away from the tumors being  
4 treated. While not a Medical Event, it might be to  
5 the detriment of the patient since the tumor may not  
6 be properly treated. This is an example of why we  
7 must rely on the physicians to define the treatment  
8 site and why it is so important that the seeds reach  
9 the intended physician-determined target.

10 In addition to the physician determining  
11 the target in the written directive, the physician  
12 must be allowed the flexibility to update the written  
13 directive up until the time the patient leaves the  
14 care of the physician who is the Authorized User.  
15 Permanent implant brachytherapy for prostate cancer is  
16 a dynamic procedure impacted by changes in prostate  
17 size and shape as well as the imaging modalities that  
18 are used. Some flexibility must be allowed during the  
19 procedure to make changes just as flexibility is  
20 allowed during traditional surgical procedures.

21 ASTRO acknowledges that there are highly  
22 unlikely, yet potential scenarios where a target-based  
23 criterion would not adequately identify Medical Event  
24 such as when all or most of the sources are implanted  
25 in one area of the target volume, leaving either a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 substantial portion of the treatment site uncovered or  
2 a substantial portion of the treatment site over-  
3 covered.

4 Under these circumstances, some of the  
5 target will be over dosed and other areas under dosed  
6 or damage could be caused to otherwise healthy  
7 structures. To address these rare events, ASTRO  
8 recommends that after the implant is completed, the  
9 Authorized User be required to affirm in writing on  
10 the written directive that the distribution of the  
11 sources within the treatment site was, as intended,  
12 per the pre-implant written directive and physics  
13 dosimetry plan. Then, should a Medical Event occur it  
14 would be found when the post-implant dosimetry images  
15 were compared to the written directive in the physics  
16 dosimetry plan.

17 We understand the concerns that a  
18 physician might revise a written directive in an  
19 attempt to cover up a Medical Event. However, we  
20 believe that such a physician would be unlikely to  
21 self-report a Medical Event to the NRC in the first  
22 place and would be identified and investigated through  
23 a traditional regulation of medical practice by the  
24 State Medical Licensing Board with appropriate  
25 notification to the NRC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In the Federal Register notice announcing  
2 these workshops, the NRC asked what an appropriate  
3 time frame should be required for post-implant  
4 dosimetry. ASTRO believes that the requirements for  
5 post-implant dosimetry should be left to the judgment  
6 of the medical specialty societies, institutions, and  
7 individual providers.

8           In addition, each institution has the  
9 distinct patient population and must be allowed to  
10 practice according to their specific needs and  
11 capabilities. Such post-implant dosimetry should  
12 become a regulatory requirement. There will always be  
13 outliers with medically-acceptable reasons:  
14 comorbidities, geography, inability to travel. An  
15 example was given by Dr. Hagan for perhaps a patient  
16 coming from out of the country. It would be unfair to  
17 label those situations as Medical Events.

18           We also would like to respond to an issue  
19 that arose at the workshop in New York when an NRC  
20 representative stated in interest in examining events  
21 that would be considered near misses so the potential  
22 for serious patient harm can be avoided.

23           While we greatly appreciate the intent to  
24 ensure patient safety by preventing errors via the  
25 examination of near misses, we're concerned that by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 requiring the reporting of near misses the NRC may be  
2 straying from its authority and into an area of  
3 medicine outside of its expertise.

4           ASTRO believes that addressing system  
5 breakdown to prevent harm is critical. But it's the  
6 responsibility of the hospitals, clinics, professional  
7 societies, and healthcare and quality experts. We  
8 don't believe that the NRC has the resources or  
9 expertise to use such information to improve medical  
10 practice, nor does the Agency have the legal  
11 confidentiality protections to ensure that reported  
12 information is not used inappropriately such as in  
13 spurious medical liability cases.

14           ASTRO, as part of its target patient  
15 safety program is exploring working with a federally-  
16 designated Patient Safety Organization, or PSO, that  
17 would collect reports of errors and near misses and  
18 recommend system changes to prevent future errors.  
19 The information submitted to these organizations is  
20 protected and confidential under the Patient Safety  
21 and Quality Improvement Act of 2005.

22           Under such a system, the NRC and other  
23 regulatory bodies would have access to the identified  
24 aggregate data. ASTRO believes that this type of  
25 patient-safety activity is best handled in the context

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of a PSO.

2 So in conclusion, ASTRO believes that a  
3 target-based definition is essential to ensure that  
4 those implants that could potentially cause serious  
5 patient harm are categorized as Medical Events, while  
6 not capturing medically-acceptable implants.

7 We appreciate the NRC's deliberations on  
8 this issue and look forward to working with the  
9 Commission to revise this definition so that patients  
10 have access to safe, medically-appropriate procedures.

11 Thank you very much.

12 MS. SALTER: Thank you, Dr. Prestidge. I  
13 would ask that our speakers, we had a request from the  
14 webinar, try to move the microphone as close to you as  
15 possible. We can hear you fine in this room, but  
16 apparently sometimes it's a little more difficult for  
17 folks on the bridge line. So I don't know how you can  
18 move that, but just make sure it's as close to your  
19 mouth as possible.

20 Our next speaker is Dr. Herbert Mower and  
21 he currently serves as the Director of Radiation  
22 Therapy Physics at the Lahey Clinic located in  
23 Massachusetts.

24 He received his doctorate degree from MIT  
25 and is board certified in Radiation Oncology Physics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 by the American Board of Medical Physics and in  
2 Therapeutic Radiological Physics by the American Board  
3 of Radiology.

4 He is a Fellow of the American College of  
5 Medical Physicists and the American Association of  
6 Physicists in Medicine and has been active in the  
7 American Association of Physicists in Medicine in the  
8 American College of Medical Physics.

9 Welcome, Dr. Mower.

10 DR. MOWER: For those on the webinar, you  
11 missed my first comment. I stood back from the  
12 microphone in order to cough. I figured you probably  
13 didn't really want to hear that.

14 What I'm going to do is I'm going to  
15 briefly go to the various questions that were asked  
16 before the meeting and give you what the AAPM  
17 responses are to these.

18 Do the regulations have a specific section  
19 for prostate implant brachytherapy rather than  
20 combined with all other permanent implant  
21 brachytherapy? The AAPM's response and standing on  
22 this is no. This is something that should apply to  
23 any permanent implant brachytherapy and not separate  
24 sections in the regulations.

25 Should the criterion for defining a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Medical Event for permanent implant brachytherapy be  
2 activity based only? AAPM's response is yes, written  
3 directives should be at the time of the implant prior  
4 to the patient being discharged from the facility. It  
5 relates to real-time planning in the OR. Pre-plan is  
6 merely a guidance which is used for ordering the seeds  
7 for the implant and should not be used for anything  
8 else.

9           Should the criterion for defining a  
10 Medical Event for permanent implant brachytherapy be  
11 dose based only? Again, no, not dose based, but  
12 activity based.

13           Should the criterion for defining a  
14 Medical Event for permanent implant brachytherapy be a  
15 combination of activity and dose-based criterion?  
16 Again, no, not dose based, but activity based.

17           Should the NRC require training on how to  
18 identify Medical Events? No, training in general is  
19 part of the licensee's ALARA training program and it's  
20 covered there.

21           Many professional organizations have  
22 recommended standards for when a dose to the treatment  
23 site for permanent prostate implants is assessed. The  
24 NRC staff is considering adding a time requirement to  
25 the regulations for this purpose. What is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 appropriate time frame? Our response is that the NRC  
2 should not specify a time frame to the regulations.  
3 This can vary from same day to one month, depending  
4 upon patient availability for any individual licensee.

5 There's also a sidebar comment from the  
6 AAPM that we would like to see as we go forward that  
7 the regulations start moving towards the terms of  
8 source strength rather than activity, keeping up with  
9 the current international system of units.

10 That should put us back on our time frame,  
11 huh?

12 MS. SALTER: You always get us right back  
13 on time, Dr. Mower.

14 DR. MOWER: They give me an extra dessert  
15 at lunch for keeping us back on our time schedule. I  
16 don't like custard.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MS. SALTER: I'm not sure what we're  
19 having today, but we'll sure we have something.

20 Our final speaker is Joanna Smith and Ms.  
21 Smith is currently the CEO of Healthcare Liaison,  
22 Incorporated, a healthcare consulting firm based in  
23 Berkeley, California which provides medical  
24 professionals an opportunity to gain certification as  
25 healthcare advocates.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 She has 27 years of professional  
2 experience in the fields of medicine and mental  
3 health, with 20 years as a licensed psychotherapist in  
4 the San Francisco Bay Area.

5 Ms. Smith received her Master's in Social  
6 Work from Tulane University and her Master's in Public  
7 Health in Maternal and Child Health from the  
8 University of California, Berkeley. She is a Licensed  
9 Clinical Social Worker in the State of California and  
10 is a member of the Academy of Certified Social  
11 Workers.

12 Welcome.

13 MS. SMITH: Thanks, Susan. Okay. Let's  
14 try this. As I'm as close as I can be.

15 Good morning. I am going to ask you all  
16 to switch your frame of reference a little bit because  
17 you've been listening to a lot of technical  
18 information. I'm coming at this from a different  
19 perspective, so I represent what I call the consumer.  
20 I do not talk about people in terms of them being  
21 patients, because we've now entered a new world of  
22 consumer-based healthcare. So that's the terminology  
23 I'm going to be using.

24 That's the evolution of the world. We  
25 talked about people previously in terms of them being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 patients, say I see them now as consumers. I think  
2 that's a really important mind switch for everyone to  
3 be aware of.

4 When we went into the world of managed  
5 care in the '80s, we brought in the concept of high  
6 deductibles in health plans. We brought in the  
7 concept of the consumer paying first dollar for their  
8 healthcare. We made changes under HITECH where  
9 currently now if people actually opt to pay for  
10 treatment themselves and they do not ask the insurer  
11 to pay, the insurer is not entitled to the data and  
12 the healthcare information on that particular  
13 treatment or procedure. So we've entered a new world  
14 in terms of how consumers look at their healthcare.

15 The medical community and regulators have  
16 dominated the discussion on Medical Event definition,  
17 but with increased financial input from the consumer  
18 comes an increased demand on the consumer side for  
19 transparency and what is occurring in the course of  
20 their healthcare delivery. Consumers are now  
21 considered payment sources. They want increased  
22 information on safety, efficacy, choices, and on  
23 outcomes.

24 With the activity and dose metrics, the  
25 goal should be to err on the side of very, very high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sensitivity where more events may be detected and  
2 consequently reported to the consumer. Consumers  
3 should know the difference between what was intended  
4 and what was achieved as well as the dosage. If post-  
5 procedure imaging can be completed on a regular basis  
6 and there always are a lot of complexities to whether  
7 people can return or choose to return for that post  
8 dosimetry, then the data would strengthen choices.

9 I want to remind people about the concept  
10 of an informed consent for any kind of procedure.  
11 There really are four steps to informed consent. The  
12 consumer first of all has to understand actually what  
13 the diagnosis is and be able to articulate that in  
14 their own terms. The second step is they need to  
15 understand what the treatment options are that are  
16 being considered and not considered. But the third  
17 step in informed consent which I think is most  
18 relevant here is people have to understand what the  
19 risks and the benefits are to any considered  
20 treatment.

21 Under risk, we have to look at the whole  
22 concept of Medical Event and I would argue that  
23 listening to the discussion this morning on activity  
24 base and dose base, I think we need to err on the side  
25 of high sensitivity and look at merging the two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 parameters so the consumer has more of an ability to  
2 understand when there's been a Medical Event. I would  
3 add in perhaps we need a designation of preliminary  
4 Medical Event when occurrences happen that look  
5 initially like it is an reportable event, but over the  
6 course of time it resolves. So there will be two  
7 criteria: preliminary Medical Event and then actual  
8 designated Medical Event.

9 The other part of informed consent which  
10 is informed consent which is always critical is for  
11 the consumer to understand what happens if we do  
12 nothing.

13 The questions from consumers clearly on  
14 this issue are are my providers giving me appropriate  
15 information to make informed consent to permanent  
16 implant brachytherapy? The consumer needs to know  
17 about this discussion of the risk and of potential  
18 Medical Events happening because we've seen they do  
19 happen.

20 What assurance does the consumer have that  
21 medical and regulatory community is protecting the  
22 consumer rather than really reducing the risk of law  
23 suit? This is a dynamic on the world of consumer-  
24 driven healthcare that we're going to run into time  
25 and time again. It is the trust that the consumer has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the medical community. I would argue that if we  
2 fall on the side of high sensitivity a more likely  
3 identification of Medical Event, we increase the  
4 consumer trust in what we're delivering.

5 From the public health side because I come  
6 from the world of public health also, Medical Event  
7 definitions should use the most sensitive metrics to  
8 ensure consumer and public safety. And treatment and  
9 determination of Medical Events affects the community  
10 at large, not just the individual consumer. So for  
11 example, if people travel to a site to receive  
12 treatment and there is some kind of Medical Event that  
13 could potentially expose people around them to  
14 increased risk, that needs to be identified: airplane  
15 passengers, hotel guests, and staff, and especially  
16 immediate family and friends.

17 Consumer public notification should be a  
18 requirement in any event defined as an ME. And people  
19 with potential direct exposure after a Medical Event  
20 should be provided with information, protected  
21 measures and follow up. I will just add that I'm  
22 coming at this from the perspective of someone who has  
23 a practice doing healthcare advocacy. I also am the  
24 founder and current president of the National  
25 Association of Healthcare Advocacy Consultants which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is a soon-to-be nonprofit which has as its members all  
2 of the people in this country that are doing this kind  
3 of work and working with consumers. Thank you.

4 MS. SALTER: Thank you, Ms. Smith. Well,  
5 that completes our panel presentations and I'd like to  
6 thank everyone for preparing those and sharing with us  
7 this morning.

8 We're about 15 minutes ahead of time and I  
9 don't know how much flexibility we have with the  
10 agenda if we can cut the break to 10:30 or if we need  
11 to stick to the 10:45 agenda. That will be a 45-  
12 minute break. I'm turning to Mike. 10:30. Okay,  
13 we're going to go ahead and take our break now, but we  
14 instead of doing 10:15 to 10:45. We're going to do 10  
15 to 10:30. So come on back here at 10:30. That will  
16 give us a little more time for the discussion and  
17 worst cases we break a little earlier for lunch and  
18 have a little more time for that. So see you back at  
19 10:30.

20 (Off the record.)

21 MS. SALTER: All right. Welcome back.  
22 We'd like to go ahead and get started, so if everyone  
23 can find their seat, we'll go ahead and get started in  
24 a minute or so. Am I missing a panelist? There he  
25 comes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Wow. I like that. I wish that worked at  
2 home.

3                   So we're now going to start the second  
4 part of the program which is the open dialogue with  
5 the panelists. And once again just to remind everyone  
6 in the audience or maybe you came late, this is the  
7 opportunity for the panelists to have a discussion.  
8 We will not be going to the audience for comments at  
9 this time, but we have all afternoon to do that. Once  
10 again, I want to remind you if you do wish to make a  
11 comment and you know you want to do that now, please  
12 go ahead and fill out that blue card and drop it off  
13 at the registration desk.

14                  This discussion or dialogue is not  
15 scripted in any way. The panelists are free and  
16 encouraged to take this in whatever direction they  
17 would like as we discuss this issue of defining a  
18 Medical Event. But to kick it off and to get us  
19 started, I'm going to throw out a question and I'm  
20 going to start with Dr. Hagan. And I'm going to just  
21 ask you to elaborate on the issue of dose to other  
22 organs and tissues aside from the treatment site and  
23 get the panelists started on that topic.

24                  Once again, I just want to remind you,  
25 please pull that microphone as close to you as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 possible so folks on the webinar can hear. Thanks.

2 DR. HAGAN: Thanks. Is the mic on? It's  
3 sounds like it to me. Yes.

4 Thanks, Susan. The issue of that second  
5 portion of the requirement for regulatory evaluation  
6 of a prostate implant, the dose to other organs or  
7 tissues, is stated in fairly straight-forward  
8 language, but when you get into the details, the  
9 application is difficult and that application has now  
10 been completed for the VA, all across the country,  
11 starting with the implants from Philadelphia. So let  
12 me tell you about that and then I'd like to tell you  
13 why that's not my recommendation for where we should  
14 go with that regulation rewrite.

15 The requirement is for reporting of dose,  
16 donor organs and tissues that exceeds after we define  
17 a minimum dose, then exceeds the expected value by 50  
18 percent or more. So what's the expected value? How  
19 do you determine the expected value?

20 Well, if you think of expected value as  
21 that value which statistically is expected from the  
22 implant done the way you intend to do the implant and  
23 the only way that you can provide that data is if you  
24 have a database of well-done implants. And for  
25 prostate brachytherapy, this is the case. There is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 one recognized database for well-done implants that is  
2 managed by radiation therapy oncology group from Dr.  
3 Prestidge's protocol. And there are about 400  
4 implants, I think, that had been reviewed as being per  
5 protocol. And so the blue ribbon panel realized that  
6 they could use that as an asset to determine what the  
7 expected dose to other organs and tissues, by defining  
8 the adjacent organs, the bladder, the rectum, and  
9 periprostatic tissue, not otherwise described.

10 In doing that, the analysis of those data  
11 involved a couple of contracts from the VA and at the  
12 end of the day, demonstrated that the dose that you  
13 expect to a volume as small as 1 cc is the highest  
14 dose for an uninvolved bladder or rectum or  
15 periprostatic tissue was approximately the  
16 prescription dose. It actually was a little lower  
17 than the prescription dose. And so that provided a  
18 mechanism for determining criteria. Then 50 percent  
19 greater than that would then be 150 percent of the  
20 prescription dose and then that was applied through  
21 the VA system.

22 Well, if you were to adopt dosimetric  
23 requirement based on the expected dose then for an  
24 implant, for a volume implant, then that's going to  
25 vary from site to site, that is, the specific dose to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the specific adjacent material. It's going to vary  
2 whether you're doing a lung implant or a breast  
3 implant or a GYN implant or a prostate implant. And  
4 until you have a well-vetted group of implants, you're  
5 not going to be able to demonstrate what the expected  
6 dose should be.

7 So isn't there a more straight-forward way  
8 of doing that? And I think the construct that ACMUI  
9 presented in 2005 was an excellent construct. So in  
10 the recommendation in 2005 to go to a source strength  
11 or activity-based metric, they also included  
12 consideration of other organs and tissues and that was  
13 in the following way. You could consider all dose  
14 either to the site that you're treating, or to another  
15 site, i.e., the correct site or a wrong site.

16 And for dose to a wrong site, that is,  
17 other organs and tissues, other than the target site,  
18 other than the treatment site, then there are only two  
19 categories of other organs and tissues, those that are  
20 adjacent to your implant and for which received dose  
21 for a well-done implant because they are adjacent to  
22 the organ you're implanting and then those that are  
23 non-adjacent. And they had two recommendations and I  
24 think those two recommendations are easily applied.

25 One, is to sit for the adjacent material

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to use the same criteria as you're using for the  
2 treatment site. So if you have 20 percent of source  
3 material that's outside the treatment site, well, then  
4 it's treating non-target tissue. It's in the patient  
5 and it's not treating the target site, it's outside  
6 the treatment site. So adjacent, non-target tissue is  
7 being treated to a dose greater than that which was  
8 expected, that which was anticipated. And you need to  
9 have an amount of activity that would correspond to an  
10 unacceptable dose. Since you're already using 20  
11 percent for the target site for the adjacent site, why  
12 not just use that same? If you have 20 percent of  
13 seeds that are outside your treatment site, then  
14 you're dosing adjacent tissue.

15 That leaves you with a problem of doing  
16 wrong site. And wrong site, I think you can easily or  
17 more easily see through an analogy. And that's the  
18 physician that, for instance, is going to implant the  
19 right breast and puts the first seed in the left  
20 breast and then says oh my gosh, I was supposed to  
21 implant the right breast. But all of the rest of the  
22 seeds where he intended those seeds to go, but clearly  
23 he has implanted a wrong site. Clearly, it's not an  
24 adjacent organ, and clearly, it's distant from the  
25 treatment site. There is no way you could argue that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that seed in the left breast is going to deliver dose  
2 to the right.

3 So that's clearly a Medical Event. If we  
4 did that today regardless of NRC regulations, we would  
5 tell the patient afterwards, this is something that  
6 you clearly would disclose to the patient and to the  
7 referring physician and you would document in your  
8 operative note as a matter of course. So easy to see  
9 in that setting.

10 So for a prostate, what would correspond  
11 to being so far away that you'd need to report it?

12 Well, far enough away that clearly this seed  
13 intentionally placed is not contributing to the dose  
14 in the treatment site. So what sort of dose? Well, a  
15 practical limit that the panelists concluded and  
16 included in that recommendation in 2005 was three  
17 centimeters for prostate brachytherapy or for the type  
18 of sources we use for volume implants. And three  
19 centimeters is a reasonable value.

20 Now we could argue whether it's two or  
21 five or some other number, but to say that you  
22 intentionally place a seed, that is you direct the  
23 needle to a site that is three centimeters or greater  
24 from the site you intended to place it and you leave  
25 the seed there, then that's a Medical Event. One

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 seed. That's a Medical Event. And that's easy to  
2 score. It's easy to know whether you've done it or  
3 not. And what you need to do to qualify that is to  
4 say -- the regulation currently says, if the seed gets  
5 there through some patient intervention or through  
6 migration, well, it doesn't count. So a seed is in a  
7 vein and travels, well, that seed, the migration of  
8 that seed was not within an Authorized User's control.

9 Similarly, if the seed migrates under  
10 vacuum of removable needle or bone wax that's on the  
11 end of the needle, drags the seed back, so that the  
12 operator intended, the Authorized User intended and  
13 through imaging placed the seed in the correct spot,  
14 but then through the removal of the applicator, the  
15 seed then migrates, well, that's a seed that's  
16 migrated just as if the seed had migrated through soft  
17 tissue or had migrated through a vessel. So a seed  
18 that migrates is not something the Authorized User can  
19 control. So eliminating those seeds that migrate, any  
20 seed that is through intent placed greater than some  
21 fixed distance and I would say the three centimeters  
22 is as good as any, would constitute inappropriate dose  
23 to nontarget tissue and a reportable Medical Event.

24 So in thinking about that, went back to 13  
25 years of implants involving almost 1200 patients done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at the VA in Richmond and with implants done by  
2 attendings and attendings with resident supervision  
3 and there's not one instance of a seed that was  
4 intentionally placed three centimeters away from a  
5 treatment site. So I think that it's a robust  
6 guideline as well and I would throw that out to the  
7 other panelists as something that we should consider.  
8 I realize we're going back in time to 2005, but I  
9 think the deliberations that produced that in 2005  
10 were really pretty good ones.

11 MS. SALTER: Any other panel members want  
12 to follow on that comment?

13 All right, Dr. Zelac?

14 DR. ZELAC: Where are you? Oh, there you  
15 are. I would like to ask Dr. Hagan the following:  
16 when this approach was withdrawn from our proposed  
17 regulation, part of the reason was that some  
18 individuals claimed that it would be difficult, if not  
19 virtually impossible to know whether a seed, in fact,  
20 had been misplaced initially or had migrated or had  
21 through suction been drawn back. In other words, it  
22 would be there as a requirement, but it would be so  
23 subjective in terms of actually implementing it and  
24 using it that it could not pass muster as a  
25 regulation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Could you --

2                   DR. HAGAN:   Yes.   And I understand that  
3                   concern and at the end of the day there's going to be  
4                   some part of that concern that is not possible to  
5                   resolve.   So at the end of the procedure you image the  
6                   patient.   And you can see the treatment site and you  
7                   can see the seeds.   You can see those seeds that are  
8                   outside the treatment site.   And you can count them  
9                   and you can measure how far they are from the  
10                  treatment site on your imaging and if you determine  
11                  that a seed is more than three centimeters away, then  
12                  you have to make a determination.   Who makes the  
13                  determination?   The team, the Authorized User.   And  
14                  perhaps that's something that could be included in the  
15                  regulation is who has to sign on the location of the  
16                  seed afterwards, but let's say the Authorized User has  
17                  to sign whether that seed was placed where it was  
18                  through migration or whether that seed was placed in  
19                  the act of conducting the implant.

20                  And so just like the -- in the activity  
21                  metric, you're going to rely on the Authorized User's  
22                  operative note which is done at the end of every  
23                  procedure and describes whether or not this procedure  
24                  has been done in accordance with the design of the  
25                  surgeon or whether there were complications along the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 way or whether there was any untoward issue that had  
2 to be resolved and is included in that operative note.  
3 And so the operative note also needs to identify the  
4 material that's placed within the prostate as whether  
5 it's placed there by design or whether that source  
6 distribution does not agree with the surgeon's design.  
7 And so the surgeon through attestation is going to  
8 attest whether the seed that is three centimeters or  
9 more away from his treatment site was placed there  
10 intentionally or migrated. So I don't think you can  
11 do anything better than requiring that to be in the  
12 best judgment of the Authorized User.

13 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

14 DR. WELSH: Not sure if this microphone is  
15 working.

16 MS. SALTER: They should all be turned on.

17 DR. WELSH: I believe that --

18 MS. SALTER: Can you pull it just a little  
19 closer.

20 DR. WELSH: How about now?

21 MS. SMITH: Yes, yell into it.

22 DR. WELSH: I believe that part of the  
23 controversy surrounding the three centimeter  
24 suggestion may stem from imprecision in the definition  
25 of the treatment site back in 2005 and earlier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           Back then, I believe that treatment site  
2 was synonymous with prostate gland. And ACMUI and  
3 many others have spent a good deal of effort in trying  
4 to educate all parties involved that modern radiation  
5 therapy terminology has evolved so that we have a  
6 gross tumor volume, a clinical target volume and a  
7 planning target volume. And at the time that the  
8 three centimeter suggestion was put forth, there was  
9 imprecision about what target -- what treatment site  
10 really meant.

11           Now if we fast forward to the present  
12 time, I believe everybody in this audience understands  
13 the critical differences between a GTV, CTV, and a  
14 PTV. And if we grant the Authorized Users the  
15 latitude to define treatment site as any one of the  
16 three, perhaps documenting it in the written  
17 directive, the three centimeter suggestion may not be  
18 as imperative as it might have been back in 2005.

19           For example, if one seed is three  
20 centimeters beyond the prostate in 2005, that would  
21 have been a problem. But if now using modern  
22 terminology the PTV extends beyond the prostate gland  
23 perimeter, then that same apparently errant seed would  
24 not be beyond what might be clinically acceptable if  
25 we have defined PTV.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And this is part of the reason why I and  
2 others may not be as much in favor of the three  
3 centimeter policy as previously because as Dr. Zelac  
4 pointed out, it is difficult to distinguish between a  
5 seed that might have been misplaced because of a  
6 vacuum effect, versus a seed that was just poorly  
7 placed on the part of the Authorized User. But if we  
8 say that the definition of Medical Event is 20 percent  
9 or a certain percentage of seeds that are beyond the  
10 planned seed distribution that would provide the  
11 coverage of the PTV, then we would be a little bit  
12 better off than if we have just one or two seeds that  
13 are on an arbitrary three centimeter boundary. That's  
14 just my take on some of these things with modern  
15 terminology included.

16           MS. SALTER: Okay. Ms. Smith, did you  
17 have hand up before?

18           MS. SMITH: I did. I was trying to figure  
19 out how to formulate what's in my brain. I think my  
20 question is whether it's by design or by migration,  
21 what happens and what is communicated to the consumer  
22 when there is a difference between what was planned,  
23 if we set it up at three centimeters or we look at the  
24 PTV, whatever parameter we use, what happens for the  
25 consumer whether there is a difference by design or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 migration? What would the clinician communicate to  
2 the consumer about what transpired during that  
3 specific procedure?

4 MS. SALTER: Dr. Hagan?

5 DR. HAGAN: That's a good way to frame the  
6 question. And what it does is it parses out the  
7 apples and oranges from Dr. Welsh's comment.

8 So if we are looking at seeds outside of a  
9 treatment site, that treatment site is defined as  
10 anyone's favorite planning volume, that treatment site  
11 is that volume into which you intended to place seeds.  
12 That's your treatment site. And if you're counting  
13 seeds that are outside of that treatment site, then  
14 that's a way to evaluate the dose to the treatment  
15 site. But the patient and hard for me to think of  
16 them as consumers, but if the patient has a seed that  
17 is substantially outside of the treatment site so that  
18 it does not convey dose to the treatment site, it does  
19 not assist with the treatment of the treatment site  
20 and that seed was intentionally placed there, like my  
21 example of left breast and right breast, then the  
22 patient -- that act needs to be disclosed to the  
23 patient and there needs to be a similar equivalent in  
24 every volumetric implant.

25 So there needs to be some distance beyond

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which it's clear that the seed does not contribute to  
2 the dose to the treatment site. It is clearly outside  
3 of that volume where the practitioner just simply  
4 missed and is so egregious that it's clear that that  
5 involves an implanted material that was a mistake, an  
6 implant material that was in error.

7           And though it's easy to see with left  
8 breast and right breast implant, there needs to be an  
9 equivalent for the prostate as well. For instance, we  
10 image the base of the prostate instead of the prostate  
11 itself. Or we image the base of the penis instead of  
12 the prostate itself. And so because the imaging is a  
13 little fuzzy and the person is not particularly good  
14 who is doing the imaging, places the first seed in a  
15 wrong volume in the base of the penis instead of the  
16 prostate, then recognizing the imaging is wrong,  
17 readjusted image and then does the rest of the implant  
18 well.

19           Well, that first implant, that first seed  
20 was implanted into a wrong site and that's a Medical  
21 Event. And there is very little room, I believe, for  
22 controversy in saying that I put a seed in the wrong  
23 place. I put a seed in the bladder when I meant to  
24 put a seed in the prostate, that should be a Medical  
25 Event. And the consumer should know. We should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 required to disclose that to the patient.

2 Now if we're looking at seeds that were  
3 intended to be put in the treatment site and they have  
4 missed the treatment site marginally by a few  
5 millimeters, well, then there needs to be a total  
6 criteria and that's what we have been discussing in  
7 terms of the source strength metric for the treatment  
8 site. And 20 percent is clearly an arbitrary figure,  
9 but 20 percent seems to work in the minds of most who  
10 have looked at this. So there needs to be some  
11 designation for how much of the activity outside of  
12 the treatment site is unacceptable, but there also  
13 needs to be a definition of how far away before we say  
14 that a seed intentionally placed that far away is a  
15 reportable error.

16 So there are two different aspects of the  
17 implant, each of which should require disclosure to  
18 the consumer, disclosure to the patient in my opinion.

19 MS. SALTER: Dr. Prestidge?

20 DR. PRESTIDGE: Just in follow up also to  
21 answer your question, I think that you don't  
22 necessarily have to have a Medical Event to feel  
23 compelled as a physician to reveal an outcome that  
24 wasn't as intended. And I'm not sure how you regulate  
25 such a thing. It has to do with ethics and good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 medical practice and so forth. Because if you look  
2 closely enough at enough seed implants, particularly  
3 among those who are not doing them all the time and  
4 there's a lot of doctors out there that don't do them  
5 all the time, you'll see seeds that are not  
6 contributing meaningfully to the dose of the target.  
7 There's different reasons why.

8 Dr. Hagan mentioned migration is one and  
9 patients are oftentimes scared to hear this, but you  
10 can put a seed inadvertently in a vessel around the  
11 prostate and it ends up in the heart or it ends up in  
12 the lung. And those cases have been well studied and  
13 it's an incidence that's very uncommon. It's maybe  
14 one or two percent in most series. And to date, with  
15 rare exception, none of them have ended up having a  
16 clinical consequence to the patient, no adverse  
17 outcome to the patient. But still those patients  
18 should be informed, I believe. And I think most  
19 practitioners do, that they had a migrated seed and  
20 that is something they should be aware of and would be  
21 monitored for, that sort of thing. But I don't think  
22 by anyone's definition such an event should be  
23 considered a Medical Event, if that makes sense.

24 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

25 DR. WELSH: If I might add a few comments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, I would agree that a seed placed in the left  
2 breast rather than the right is going to be a Medical  
3 Event. But I have some mixed feelings about whether  
4 or not a single errant seed more than three  
5 centimeters beyond the treatment site when we're  
6 dealing with prostate or any type of permanent implant  
7 brachytherapy should be also called a Medical Event.

8 In either case, I would agree that this  
9 needs to be disclosed to the patient and with all due  
10 respect to Ms. Smith, I'm going to continue to call  
11 these people patients. I just will never be  
12 comfortable with the idea that a patient in the  
13 emergency room, with a gunshot wound to the head is a  
14 consumer. Understanding that we're talking about a  
15 different situation entirely, but consumer is not the  
16 terminology that I might -- anyway, the individual,  
17 the patient does need to know that there may be a seed  
18 that is X number of millimeters or whatever distance  
19 from the originally-planned treatment site.

20 There needs to be a discussion about the  
21 potential medical consequences of this and as I think  
22 about this, perhaps the reason why I agree that a left  
23 breast single seed would be a Medical Event, if the  
24 intent was to put seeds in the right breast,  
25 lumpectomy cavity, is because this is clearly a wrong

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 site Medical Event. Whereas, a single errant seed  
2 that is beyond three centimeters from the prostate  
3 treatment site, I don't think would be as easily  
4 categorized as wrong site.

5 So I do think that when you have something  
6 that is clearly the wrong site, such as left breast  
7 instead of right, Medical Event -- the term Medical  
8 Event may be appropriate, even if it is a single seed,  
9 whereas if a single seed is beyond three centimeters  
10 from the perimeter of the prostate gland, I'm not as  
11 convinced that that should qualify as a Medical Event.  
12 It should be disclosed to the patient. There should  
13 be discussion about the medical consequences, whether  
14 it's going to compromise the cure probability or  
15 increase the complication rate, but a single seed as  
16 opposed to more than 20 percent of the activity in my  
17 opinion should not qualify as a Medical Event.

18 MS. SALTER: Dr. Hagan?

19 DR. HAGAN: I'll just point out that I  
20 think the logical extension is that we agree and the  
21 issue is the three centimeters. So there is a  
22 distance beyond which that is clear that that seed  
23 that was placed is placed so egregiously that we need  
24 to report it as a Medical Event. And the question is  
25 what is that distance? Maybe it's not three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 centimeters. Maybe it's 15 centimeters away, but  
2 there is a distance.

3 MS. SALTER: Dr. Prestidge?

4 DR. PRESTIDGE: I guess my problem is with  
5 having one set distance as well. I like the idea of a  
6 target base or prescribed target definition because I  
7 don't think three centimeters would apply to all kinds  
8 of brachytherapy. For example, there are forms of  
9 brachytherapy in the brain where three centimeters  
10 would be horrific. So imprecision would vary and have  
11 much more impact, clinical impact, depending on the  
12 kind of brachytherapy. But if you're doing a brain  
13 implant on a brain tumor, you are defining a target  
14 and whatever the PTV is and then based on that, it's  
15 going to -- that will apply to any kind of  
16 brachytherapy being performed.

17 MS. SALTER: Ms. Smith, did you have your

18 --

19 MS. SMITH: Not yet.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MS. SALTER: Okay. Mr. Walter?

22 MR. WALTER: Yes, Dr. Welsh, during your  
23 talk you had made a statement that kind of piqued my  
24 interest in asking the NRC a question. That's a round  
25 about way to getting back here to you, Ron.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 You talked about the highly unusual  
3 retracted Medical Event where you had all the seeds  
4 inside the target volume, right along the isoline, but  
5 the dose distribution wasn't what you were expecting.  
6 All the dose goes to the target volume. Is that a  
7 Medical Event because distribution is off? Was that  
8 ever defined as a Medical Event by the NRC? Would  
9 something like that ever been defined as a Medical  
10 Event?

11 MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac, and I would ask  
12 you to pull it real close because you're kind of soft  
13 spoken and they're having trouble hearing you on the  
14 webinar.

15 DR. ZELAC: Thanks for the warning. What  
16 we have to look at is what our current regulation is  
17 based on which is dose. So it's on the basis of dose  
18 and whatever parameter you're going to be using to  
19 determine that dose that calls that a Medical Event  
20 has or has not occurred are made.

21 What parameter to use, of course, is a  
22 function of what the physician chooses to use in the  
23 written directive and any comparisons then on the  
24 outcome should be in the same term. So if a physician  
25 chooses to describe the intended outcome in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 D90, then that's what the physician will be held to  
2 under the current regulation. So in the case that was  
3 mentioned of essentially all the seeds or many of the  
4 seeds being in one portion of the treatment site,  
5 resulting in low dose, unacceptably low dose to the  
6 rest of the treatment site, then that would under the  
7 current regulations be appropriately labeled as a  
8 Medical Event. That's not to say where we're going,  
9 but that's where we are at the moment.

10 MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter?

11 MR. WALTER: Okay, thank you for the  
12 clarification on that. We do have at least one state  
13 at this point in time that has adopted D90, at least,  
14 one, there may be two. I can't remember if the second  
15 one is actually using D90 or if it's using one of the  
16 V100 or 150s.

17 However, they are also looking at the  
18 practice of medicine and I am unaware if anyone out  
19 there or any of the members here who work in Agreement  
20 States are aware of a situation where the dose was  
21 within the target volume, but the dose distribution  
22 was not what was anticipated or hoped for, and was  
23 therefore considered a Medical Event? I'm unaware of  
24 anyone doing that and so I thought that was an  
25 interesting statement that you had made. Yes, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the -- where the practice of medicine as far as  
2 we were concerned would be you messed up, but it's the  
3 practice of medicine. You didn't mess up as far as  
4 the dose to the target volume overall because we just  
5 look at the target volume, not everything within the  
6 target volume.

7 So if anybody has anything that's happened  
8 where they have considered it a Medical Event because  
9 of that, I'd be interested in hearing about it.

10 MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac?

11 DR. ZELAC: Just one comment and that  
12 relates to where we started with this. As I  
13 mentioned, this goes back to 2004. It was recognized  
14 by staff at NRC and I think correctly so, that there  
15 simply is not a clinical descriptor of the dose  
16 distribution that's suitable for regulatory purposes.

17 D90 is usable for under dosing of the  
18 treatment site, but it has no value and shouldn't be  
19 used as the parameter for high dose to the treatment  
20 site. So it was exactly the reason that we don't have  
21 a good parameter and there isn't really, unless  
22 someone has come up with one since, a good one  
23 available that the initial thought for moving from  
24 dose base to source strength base criteria for a  
25 Medical Event came into being.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SALTER: Ms. Smith?

2 MS. SMITH: So following up on what you're  
3 saying, what would be the reasoning not to combine the  
4 two metrics if D90 is effective on the under dosing  
5 side, but not effective on the over dosing site, but  
6 activity based would be? Why would we not look at  
7 using both metrics to complete a full picture?

8 MS. SALTER: Does anyone want to respond  
9 to that?

10 Dr. Hagan?

11 DR. HAGAN: Well, D90 doesn't work on the  
12 under side. It may be better there than on the high  
13 side, but for reasons that we've shown here today in  
14 terms of changes in prostate volume, it doesn't work  
15 on the under sided.

16 MS. SALTER: Dr. Prestidge, hold that  
17 microphone real close.

18 DR. PRESTIDGE: Just to follow up on that  
19 comment as well, it's not completely agreed among all  
20 investigators that the D90, and I think Dr. Hagan made  
21 a mention of this, that the D90 is as straight forward  
22 as we once thought in terms of predicting cancer  
23 control. In other words, the higher D90 means you're  
24 going to more likely be cured of your cancer. There  
25 are a number of published reports that don't see any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 correlation to D90 in terms of cancer control. So if  
2 that's the case, a low D90 you can have a patient with  
3 low D90 who is cancer controlled for 10 or 15 years,  
4 but their D90, according to the criteria we've been  
5 using it was as sub-optimal implant, yet, they're  
6 cured of their cancer. I don't understand it. I  
7 can't tell you that anyone can explain why that is  
8 exactly, other than it has something probably to do  
9 with the natural history of the cancer. And in some  
10 cases you may have a low D90, but the dose happened to  
11 be right where the cancer was and was in the low dose  
12 areas happen to coincide where there wasn't cancer.

13 So it's an imperfect, as Dr. Hagan, I  
14 think has pointed out, it's an imperfect measure. It  
15 may be the best we have for making comparisons between  
16 implants, but it isn't perfect in terms of predicting  
17 outcome.

18 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

19 DR. WELSH: I might supply some comments  
20 to Mr. Walter and Ms. Smith regarding some of their  
21 questions.

22 I think the point was brought up about the  
23 unusual case in which all the seeds were bunched in a  
24 single linear location. Should this or should this  
25 not be a Medical Event? Well, clearly, from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 clinical perspective, yes. This is very far from the  
2 intention of any Authorized User. The problem that we  
3 face is that with a dose-based definition, a D90 of 1  
4 percent clearly would be tagged as a Medical Event,  
5 but in that particular case, all the seeds, well, 39  
6 out of 41, I believe, were replaced within the target  
7 volume and therefore more than 20 percent were not  
8 beyond the target volume or treatment site volume.  
9 And the last time we reviewed this case, it was being  
10 retracted as a Medical Event because of that chosen  
11 criteria. So there is a problem with this case and it  
12 underscores the difficulty with the entire situation.

13 Perhaps a bizarre case like this could be  
14 identified appropriately as a Medical Event without  
15 going back to the D90 concept by using the ASTRO-  
16 proposed definition which has as an addendum the  
17 Authorized User must state that the seed placement was  
18 in accordance to his or her intentions, according to  
19 the plan. I think that would catch such unusual  
20 cases, even if the activity or source strength is all  
21 within the treatment site volume.

22 Alternatively, the ACMUI suggestion about  
23 octant placement would catch something of this sort  
24 because unless documented in the written directive,  
25 those seeds should be distributed in certain pattern

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and finally, all of this could be verified by  
2 comparison of the seed distribution on post-implant  
3 dosimetry, compared to the planned seed distribution  
4 on the intra-operative or pre-procedure plan and  
5 therefore compared with the written directive in that  
6 form, rather than a simple piece of paper, the written  
7 directive, one could actually look at the computer-  
8 based treatment plan for comparative purposes.

9 MS. SALTER: Does anyone want to comment  
10 on the ASTRO definition or elaborate on that?

11 Mr. Walter?

12 MR. WALTER: Well, I understand the basis  
13 for doing something like that. During the break I was  
14 talking about one of the things that came up in our  
15 questionnaire that indicated that perhaps giving  
16 leeway to the licensee to come up with their own  
17 definition of what a Medical Event would be, running  
18 that written procedure and proposal by the regulating  
19 agency seems right now to be working to a certain  
20 extent in the states. However, like I said, it's not  
21 consistent across all state lines, not even consistent  
22 across county or parish lines and would lead to a very  
23 large discrepancy between what you would see from one  
24 place to another. And I believe that that itself  
25 would also lend itself to an inconsistency that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 really wouldn't know how to define it and therefore  
2 inspect it. And if it's not inspectable, for a  
3 regulator, it's worthless.

4 MS. SALTER: Does anyone want to comment  
5 on the issue of inconsistency?

6 Dr. Hagan?

7 DR. HAGAN: I think we need a definition  
8 that applies to everyone's practice. We can't have an  
9 implant that would be a Medical Event on one side of  
10 the street and would not be a Medical Event practice  
11 on the other side of the street because they have  
12 differing definitions. And I think it would be useful  
13 for us to answer whether there is a single seed  
14 equivalent Medical Event for prostate brachytherapy.

15 Is there a circumstance under which the  
16 placement of one seed in a prostate brachytherapy, one  
17 errant placement that is so egregious that that  
18 constitutes a Medical Event? So I think that's a good  
19 question to pose to the other panelists and see if  
20 there is any consensus.

21 MS. SALTER: Anyone want to respond to  
22 that question?

23 Mr. Walter?

24 MR. WALTER: We have to remember that one  
25 of the things that came out in all of this is that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to have a single standard for all permanent seed  
2 implants, whether it be prostate, brain, lung,  
3 whatever. So whatever we decide has to be across the  
4 board. And it's already been explained that we  
5 started going that route, we're going to have to take  
6 the most restrictive of all of them and apply it to  
7 the prostate as well. So bear that in mind. If  
8 you're not going to have a multitude of rules and  
9 definitions that you're going to have to deal with a  
10 worst case scenario in all areas.

11 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

12 DR. WELSH: I would agree 100 percent with  
13 what Mr. Walter has suggested about basically having a  
14 definition that works from county to county, parish to  
15 parish, state to state. It's imperative that we have  
16 some kind of consistency and if we're going to have a  
17 definition that is consistently applied, it had better  
18 be an appropriate definition and thus we're having  
19 these workshops right now.

20 The lack of an appropriate definition and  
21 therefore the lack of consistency from one place to  
22 another, state to state, whichever, leads to  
23 confusion. It leads to some controversy. It leads to  
24 procedures that are being tagged as Medical Events  
25 that might not necessarily be deleterious to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 patient. It leads to a lot of investigations that may  
2 not be necessary or appropriate as to whether or not  
3 Medical Event has occurred. It leads to patient  
4 consternation, referring physician consternation,  
5 anxiety about whether or not this investigation,  
6 whether it terminates in the label of the Medical  
7 Event or not, can have negative consequences on  
8 patient, practice, the referring physician, and  
9 prostate brachytherapy as a whole. And I believe that  
10 as one of my slides showed that this inconsistency in  
11 having an appropriate Medical Event definition and the  
12 consequent controversy surrounding this fact, has in  
13 my opinion, been instrumental in the declining use of  
14 prostate brachytherapy.

15 I don't know that it's because the  
16 consumers, patients, are choosing not to have prostate  
17 brachytherapy, it may be because of the negative  
18 publicity surrounding this in New York Times and other  
19 media venues. Or it could simply be that the  
20 physicians are shying away from it because why get  
21 into this morass of controversy about the Medical  
22 Event definition possibly having NRC inspection going  
23 on in my facility. How about I just stop doing  
24 prostate brachytherapy and offer external beam  
25 radiation therapy alone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           This is a potential and I think real  
2 problem surrounding prostate brachytherapy right now.  
3 And the net result is that patients who could benefit  
4 from this modality to cure their prostate cancer  
5 safely, effectively, and efficiently, maybe cost  
6 effectively, are no longer being provided this option,  
7 simply because it's dwindling in its availability.

8           Going back to Dr. Hagan's point about a  
9 single seed in an errant location qualifying as a  
10 Medical Event, I have a hard time with this problem.  
11 I recognize that it is a problem, but I think it's  
12 quite difficult in prostate brachytherapy. And this  
13 is part of the reason why the ACMUI has bounced back  
14 and forth between its sentiments surrounding the  
15 separation of prostate brachytherapy or more generally  
16 speaking implants in which anatomical rearrangement  
17 does not typically occur versus nonprostate implants  
18 or implants in which anatomic rearrangement exceeds  
19 normally occurs during the closure of the patient  
20 wound, for example, in lung brachytherapy.

21           It may still be appropriate to separate  
22 the two categories after all because of what Dr. Hagan  
23 has pointed out that it is very difficult to say when  
24 a single seed constitutes a Medical Event. Is it  
25 three centimeters? I would say no. Is it less than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that? No. Is it 15 centimeters? I don't know.

2 But when you're dealing with the breast as  
3 a more concrete example as Dr. Hagan pointed out,  
4 there is clearly a right side and a wrong side. If  
5 you're intending to put seeds in the right breast, but  
6 you put one seed in the left breast that, I believe,  
7 should be a Medical Event because it clearly is the  
8 wrong site..

9 But with prostate, it becomes a little bit  
10 more difficult to say what the wrong site is. There's  
11 only one prostate gland. And so it's somewhat  
12 difficult to say that if a single seed is in the  
13 rectum wall or in the bladder wall we have now got a  
14 Medical Event because that seed could be within the  
15 parameters needed to provide dose coverage to the  
16 planning target volume as intended. And without more  
17 than X number of X percentage, I should say of seeds  
18 that are so errantly located that it might be  
19 difficult in prostate brachytherapy to come up with an  
20 example and enforceable regulation which states that a  
21 single seed in this location or that location  
22 constitutes a Medical Event. And therefore, once  
23 again the content of separate prostate brachytherapy  
24 from other forms of brachytherapy may be worth  
25 reconsideration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. SALTER: Let's go to Dr. Hagan, and  
2 then we'll go to Dr. Zelac.

3 DR. HAGAN: I fall back to my next line of  
4 defense which is to say then if we place a seed in a  
5 location where it cannot contribute to dose and the  
6 treating volume, that is that volume that was the  
7 target of our treatment. So those seeds, that seed is  
8 so far away that it cannot contribute.

9 Then at what point do we say that seeds  
10 that are placed in a way that they don't contribute  
11 would constitute a Medical Event and then I would sort  
12 of answer my own question and that's that perhaps at  
13 the end we have the Authorized User identify those  
14 seeds that are outside of the planning target volume  
15 or outside of the treatment site and as part of that  
16 attestation which now includes the seed distribution  
17 was as intended, then those seeds that are not  
18 contributing to dose within the treatment site are  
19 they there by migration or were they errantly placed  
20 for intent? And so that sounds like a reasonable  
21 evaluation that the Authorized User could do and  
22 something that we might be able to eventually turn  
23 into a criteria.

24 MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac?

25 DR. ZELAC: Let me just repeat before I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start that NRC's primary purpose in having these  
2 meetings is to hear from others, so I'm certainly not  
3 going to expound and give lots of information as to  
4 where we are and what we should be doing from our  
5 perspective. However, I will mention that currently,  
6 our current regulations deal with the question of  
7 errantly-placed seeds by having other than treatment  
8 site tissues and organs and the doses that are  
9 delivered to those locations.

10 Now currently, just as a reminder, the  
11 criterion for reporting a Medical Event for other than  
12 treatment site doses is 50 centigrade, 50 rads and 50  
13 percent higher than would have been and should have  
14 been if the treatment had gone as intended, delivered  
15 to that same site. Part of the criticism of this  
16 approach is well, one seed placed errantly will result  
17 in certainly a very high dose to the tissues  
18 immediately surrounding it. So on that basis, perhaps  
19 we, NRC, should talk about a volume of tissue or a  
20 portion of an organ in terms of volume that receives  
21 this dose level before we have a Medical Event.

22 So at the moment, we do have a regulation  
23 in place that deals with these misplaced seeds, but  
24 it's based on dose, not simply the placement of seed  
25 at a particular distance or location from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 treatment site. There's no question in there. It's  
2 just a comment.

3 MS. SALTER: Okay. Dr. Welsh?

4 DR. WELSH: So to continue our friendly  
5 debate with Dr. Hagan, first, I should point out that  
6 we're for the most part in agreement, for almost all  
7 part we're in agreement. However, this one point  
8 that's being brought up now about a single errant seed  
9 vexes me a bit.

10 So just as in the way of example, if we  
11 have a policy regulation in which a single seed that  
12 is misplaced by design is a Medical Event, but if that  
13 seed is errantly placed inadvertently because of  
14 vacuum effect or suction or bone wax, we are going to  
15 have some practical problems.

16 Hopefully, this would not happen, but if a  
17 seed is placed too inferiorly and it's in the penile  
18 bulb and the practitioner realizes after the fact that  
19 that's not where it should be, if it was placed there  
20 mistakenly, but intentionally, then it's a Medical  
21 Event. But if it was drawn back by the Mick  
22 applicator, it's not. So I would envision that could  
23 be a potential problem because Authorized Users are  
24 human beings and they're going to try to perhaps -- I  
25 don't like to say cover up, but sure, if this happened

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inadvertently because of a patient moving or because  
2 the Mick applicator caused a vacuum, it's not a  
3 Medical Event, but if it's placed there  
4 inappropriately, but intentionally, but then realized  
5 to be a mistake, it's not a -- it would be Medical  
6 Event. So the physician would perhaps say it was  
7 because of the bone wax on that particular needle.

8 So you could have a little bit of a  
9 difficulty here. And so I would continue to argue  
10 that a single errant seed should not constitute a  
11 Medical Event. But if you have more than 20 percent  
12 of your seeds beyond the planned area of implantation,  
13 that's not something that can be attributed to early  
14 bone wax or to the Mick applicator causing -- that's a  
15 systematic mistake. And there's no way to justify  
16 that. That has to be a Medical Event. And that's why  
17 I continue to advocate the percentage of total seeds  
18 policy rather than a single errant seed.

19 Going back to the breast example, there's  
20 no doubt that when you have two sites with bilaterally  
21 paired organs as a good example, if you have the wrong  
22 site, it's a Medical Event, but when we're dealing  
23 with prostate, it's more subtle and the 20 percent or  
24 some percentage definition may be more appropriate  
25 than a single seed definition in my opinion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SALTER: Okay. Does anyone want to --  
2 Ms. Smith?

3 MS. SMITH: So to draw this back a bit to  
4 the dose and activity debate because part of what I'm  
5 getting from Dr. Welsh's comment is that one of the  
6 problems with one errant seed is we start looking at  
7 what does that create in terms of dosing in the site  
8 where it's located, if I'm following you correctly.

9 So from my line of thinking then suddenly  
10 we're falling back on to the dose issue which to me  
11 argues again in favor of using both activity and dose.  
12 Because if I listen to the conversation here, we're  
13 talking activity and then we start talking about  
14 errant seeds, either one or 20 percent or however we  
15 define it, then suddenly we're back to looking at  
16 issues of dosage to other organs outside of the  
17 planned target volume.

18 MS. SALTER: So activity base versus dose  
19 base. Lots of discussion.

20 Mr. Walter, would you like to comment on  
21 that at all because I know you had -- you have already  
22 -- we've had a lot of discussion on that this morning,  
23 but I know that you in your presentation had favored  
24 the dose based. Do you see any solution or compromise  
25 to this or issue?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. WALTER: The 14 states that completed  
2 our questionnaire all indicated that ultimately they  
3 look at dose base. Everything I've heard here today  
4 starts off activity and ends dose base. Because in  
5 the end, well, in the beginning, the prescription is  
6 dose based. Goes through dosimetry and comes out with  
7 a certain amount of activity and numbers and  
8 distribution to match the dose to the target volume  
9 that was prescribed. And then in the end, if you go  
10 activity based to determine whether or not there's a  
11 problem as far as we've got this -- the total activity  
12 is within 80 percent that's inside the target volume,  
13 you're basing that still on dose because the dose  
14 outside of that is what I'm hearing is the main reason  
15 for saying there's a problem.

16 I mean you can't take activity by itself.  
17 It's all activity and placement and where it is in  
18 comparison to the target volume as to whether or not  
19 you've got a problem. So if you're going to use  
20 activity, and I don't believe that there's anybody  
21 here at any time from 2005 on who has said forget  
22 about dose completely because it doesn't matter. And  
23 so if you go activity base, you're still coming back  
24 to dose in the end. That's where the states were  
25 coming from. In the end, and in the beginning, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 first and last things you look at are the dose and how  
2 that's going to affect the patient.

3 The Authorized User is trying to determine  
4 what is the correct dose to the target volume to get  
5 the wanted results. The patient wants to make sure  
6 that that dose which that expert has determined is the  
7 right thing goes where that expert wanted it to go.  
8 And whether you use activity or anything else, the  
9 last thing that comes out is what's the dose of the  
10 target volume and what's the dose outside the target  
11 volume? And how can that affect the patient?

12 What we're doing here, I think, is we're  
13 trying to decide what are we going to do in the  
14 middle? Are we going to continue to just run the line  
15 down that dose line? Or are we going to say -- we're  
16 going to come along here and start off with dose.  
17 We're going to start using activity and then we're  
18 going to come back to dose line. Whichever way you  
19 want to look at it, what I'm hearing and what I've  
20 heard from the very beginning is it's ultimately going  
21 to be dose.

22 Now I do have a question because I know in  
23 Alabama, very, very few Authorized Users handle the  
24 Mick applicator. It's the urologists who are working  
25 under the supervision of the Authorized User who are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 using the applicator. And so the question of whether  
2 it was intentionally placed there or not, when the  
3 Authorized User wasn't there to see it personally,  
4 it's going to be difficult.

5 Now I mean I'm just saying that because in  
6 our suites, the urologist is handling the applicator  
7 with the ultrasound tech and the physicist there and  
8 the Authorized User is usually not literally in the  
9 suite with them. Am I way off base?

10 MS. SALTER: Dr. Prestidge?

11 DR. PRESTIDGE: Is it on? This one works?  
12 In my experience and I've been involved in a lot of  
13 implants for a lot of years, I've never seen a  
14 urologist put seeds into the prostate. Part of the  
15 reason I thought that was the case is they are  
16 required to be licensed to do so. So I'm surprised to  
17 hear that that's a practice in some centers. How they  
18 reconcile that -- I've seen it done almost every which  
19 way it can be done, Mick and otherwise. I've seen  
20 urologists put the needles in and some of those cases,  
21 but in those cases the radiation oncologist comes  
22 behind them, connects the Mick and inserts the seeds.  
23 And that's what I've always told my urologists when  
24 they've asked. I say you're not allowed to do that.  
25 That's my job. That's why I have the license for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 isotope. That's my two cents.

2 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

3 DR. WELSH: I'll just reiterate what Dr.  
4 Prestidge said that I maybe heard of situations where  
5 it was contemplated that a urologist might want to  
6 handle the Mick applicator or the preloaded needles  
7 and put the seeds in, but fortunately I haven't heard  
8 of too many examples where that really is the case  
9 because it's my understanding that that is in strict  
10 violation of the regulations and how prostate  
11 brachytherapy should be performed. It should be that  
12 the Authorized User is the only one who can ultimately  
13 place those seeds and if a urologist who is not an  
14 Authorized User is actually doing that, that's a  
15 serious violation. Hopefully, it's not happening.

16 MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter?

17 MR. WALTER: The use of the radioactive  
18 material is under the supervision of an Authorized  
19 User, so if you're going to go and dose a patient with  
20 whatever, let's say 15 millicuries of I-131, the  
21 doctor will be in there. They'll talk to them.  
22 They'll brief their patient on what's going on and  
23 often will walk out while the tech gives the patient  
24 the dose.

25 Techs are doing patient dosages delivery

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all the time. In the non-byproduct world, the  
2 physician is not there for external beam therapy.  
3 It's under the supervision of and -- it does not  
4 require other than in those locations in the rules  
5 where it states that -- such as Gamma Knife or HDR, it  
6 specifies someone must be physically present, whether  
7 it be the Authorized User -- the physician Authorized  
8 User or the physicist Authorized User.

9 So it would not, the way I interpret the  
10 rule, be a violation if the urologist working under  
11 the supervision of the Authorized User were to perform  
12 the procedure.

13 MS. SALTER: Okay. I heard lots of  
14 discussion on how a Medical Event is defined:  
15 activity source strength as the basis, dose, and then  
16 this discussion of possibly combining the two.

17 Would anyone like to comment on whether  
18 that's something that should be considered, and if so,  
19 what would that look like?

20 Dr. Welsh?

21 DR. WELSH: I might start off with a  
22 comment that -- going back to the single errant seed  
23 example. If this errant seed were too close to the  
24 skin, for example, it certainly could locally, to a  
25 very tiny volume perhaps or area, administer more than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50 rem and if you said well, what is the does plan to  
2 the skin? Well, it probably would be zero, so it  
3 would be more than 50 percent greater than what was  
4 planned to that tissue or organ and therefore it would  
5 meet the definition of Medical Event with the older  
6 proposed rules.

7 And I would contend that this is  
8 completely inappropriate and therefore we should  
9 abandon the old terminology or old paragraph 3.04583  
10 that states that this dose of .5 Sievert, 50 rem, to  
11 an organ or tissue and 50 percent or more than the  
12 dose expected, I would suggest that that be abandoned  
13 altogether in the spirit of consistency of abandoning  
14 dose-based prescription of Medical Event altogether.

15 MS. SALTER: Anyone else want to follow up  
16 with that?

17 Dr. Mower?

18 DR. MOWER: I'm just the facilitator.

19 MS. SMITH: You're just passing the mic.  
20 Dr. Zelac?

21 DR. ZELAC: In response to that, I would  
22 simply ask the question, if we were to have the  
23 criterion that has been tossed around of greater than  
24 20 percent of the total implanted activity being out  
25 of the treatment site, being the basis for a Medical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Event, what about the situation where it's not a  
2 Medical Event because you've exceed 20 percent? But  
3 the 19 percent are all localized in one place, the  
4 delivering dose to a site other than the treatment  
5 site. Wouldn't that be a Medical Event also or  
6 shouldn't it be?

7 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

8 DR. WELSH: I might respond to Dr. Zelac's  
9 point that with the recently proposed ASTRO suggestion  
10 that the Authorized User must also state that the  
11 distribution of the seeds is according to plan and  
12 this needs to be documented in the written directive.  
13 I think that no Authorized User or written directive  
14 would say that all 19 percent of the seeds are going  
15 to be bunched in a single location. So clearly that  
16 would be a Medical Event and would be captured by the  
17 ASTRO-proposed definition.

18 MS. SALTER: Dr. Mower?

19 DR. MOWER: To Dr. Welsh, doesn't the  
20 ASTRO distribution requirement refer to in the volume  
21 of interest as opposed to outside the volume of  
22 interest? And I think that Dr. Zelac's question is  
23 what happens if you have 19 percent of your seeds  
24 outside the intended volume, but in the same location?

25 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WELSH: I think that the ASTRO -- the  
2 spirit of the ASTRO definition is that the seed  
3 distribution should -- in reality should match what  
4 the Authorized User's intent was and the Authorized  
5 User must sign an attestation of that sort to say that  
6 he or she has indeed accomplished the aim in  
7 accordance to the plan. The plan will not call for 19  
8 percent of the seeds all bunched up against the wall  
9 of the rectum outside of the prostrate. So under no  
10 circumstances would an acceptable plan ever call for  
11 something like that and therefore no Authorized User  
12 physician would ever sign an attestation saying that  
13 he or she intended to do that.

14 MS. SALTER: Dr. Hagan?

15 DR. HAGAN: Well, unfortunately, that  
16 brings us right back to the same issue. And if we are  
17 going to have that attestation apply to the  
18 distribution as a whole, that it was as intended or  
19 not as intended only with the caveat that migration  
20 doesn't count, then at what point does a single seed  
21 clearly placed outside of the intended distribution  
22 not by migration, then constitute a Medical Event  
23 because you can't sign the attestation that you  
24 intended to place the seed there.

25 MS. SALTER: Any other comments? We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a few minutes left, about 10, 15 minutes.

2 One of the areas I know that the NRC was  
3 looking for some feedback on is the issue of timing  
4 and modality used to verify seed placement. I don't  
5 know if anyone wants to make a comment on that. I'll  
6 just throw that out there.

7 Dr. Prestidge?

8 DR. PRESTIDGE: Yes, I'll comment for Brad  
9 Prestidge and not necessarily for ASTRO, but the  
10 spirit of the ASTRO recommendation is that there be  
11 allowed flexibility for the very reason that there is  
12 no standard in terms of the type of imaging modality  
13 that's used or the timing that's done. There is a  
14 standard, I believe in the community that something  
15 should be done, some sort of post-implant dosimetry  
16 should be calculated, but there's so many variables  
17 that could be introduced to effect that, some of them  
18 mentioned this morning with regard, for example, to  
19 the patient himself being willing to or able to  
20 return, for example. And so I think what we would  
21 advocate or ASTRO would advocate and what I think is  
22 reasonable is that there be flexibility in that and  
23 that some form of dosimetry, post-op dosimetry be  
24 documented, an attempt -- that it be made and be  
25 documented and if for some reason the patient, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 example, is unable to or unwilling to return, that  
2 that will be documented and such a case would not  
3 constitute a Medical Event.

4 Most people use CT scanning as the imaging  
5 modality, but there are increasing numbers of centers  
6 that are using inter-operative ultra sound and based  
7 on that are using that as their post-operative  
8 dosimetry because they've compared it to their post-op  
9 CT imaging and there's a strong correlation. That has  
10 been something I've talked about doing or thought  
11 about doing for many years, partly to save cost for  
12 patients about -- to have to come and return, also  
13 time. And my consideration was to use post-  
14 interoperative dosimetry based on ultrasound. Most  
15 practitioners will agree is probably more accurate  
16 than CT scan anyway. And if it does not meet criteria  
17 for an optimal implant or an acceptable implant that  
18 then you'd have the patient return for post-op imaging  
19 or CT scanning later, but otherwise you would not.  
20 The assumption is based on the data that the post-op  
21 dosimetry parameters you achieve dosimetrically on the  
22 day of the implant, in general, almost always get with  
23 time because of edema resolution.

24 MS. SALTER: Dr. Mower?

25 DR. MOWER: We'll hit the second portion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that first. The modality, it's an absolute  
2 disaster to write into any regulations a modality  
3 because what happens if next week, next month, next  
4 year, there's an improvement in another modality which  
5 makes it much more efficient to do the study or an  
6 equally good modality which is suddenly due to  
7 technology much cheaper to use for the patient, but  
8 cannot be used because the regulation states you use A  
9 instead of B, but A costs now three times what B costs  
10 for the same clinical result, or a new modality comes  
11 along or a better modality, you now have to wait for  
12 the months, years, decade plus that it takes  
13 regulators to manage to get into the law and the  
14 regulations that change for that. You've done a gross  
15 disservice to the patient, as well as to the national  
16 budget, if there still is one at that time.

17 What should be the timing? I'm not sure  
18 from a physics point of view exactly what it is, but  
19 I'm scared to death unless something is put into the  
20 regulations which covers the physician, the  
21 institution, in the case where for whatever reason the  
22 patient decides not to return because they were going  
23 to come back during that last week of a 30-day time  
24 period or what not, tornado, hurricane, occasionally  
25 in the Northeast we get Nor'easters and I'll explain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that to people later if you don't know what one of  
2 those is. Floods. Hopefully never again, but 9/11.  
3 Can't get there. We have several patients who come to  
4 us from Bermuda. What happens when for some reason  
5 the patient does not show up for that? Does that then  
6 become a liability against the institution and the AU  
7 as a Medical Event?

8 And guess what, if it's Day 30 and it's a  
9 30-day window, you can't schedule them now for Day 20.

10 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

11 DR. WELSH: I think most of Dr. Mower's  
12 points are right on the money as far as the -- being  
13 prescriptive with regard to modality. I fully agree.  
14 As far as when to do post-implant dosimetry, I think  
15 this is a very sticky issue. I personally feel that  
16 post-implant dosimetry should be standard of care and  
17 I would not send a patient to a facility or a group of  
18 Authorized Users that doesn't routinely do post-  
19 implant dosimetry. At this point, it really is the  
20 standard of care.

21 Having said that, it's not synonymous with  
22 placing this into regulatory space because if you do  
23 say that post-implant dosimetry is required, it's  
24 regulated and if you don't do it, there's a Medical  
25 Event, then if you think about this, logically there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 has to be an associated time frame. For example, if  
2 we don't put a time frame there, a year later, NRC  
3 comes by, oh we do our post-implant dosimetry at 375  
4 days. You came just in time to remind us. Thank you.

5 So of course, there has to be some kind of  
6 time frame. And when is that time frame? Well, it's  
7 going to differ from isotope to isotope, the various  
8 organizations, American Brachytherapy Society,  
9 etcetera, have come up with recommendations. Sixty  
10 days may be appropriate, maybe 30 days for some  
11 situations. There may be appropriate times from a  
12 physics and a clinical perspective, but they are  
13 difficult to translate into a regulatory perspective.  
14 And for this reason, although I think that post-  
15 implant dosimetry should be performed and is the  
16 standard of care, I would not be in favor of insisting  
17 on post-implant dosimetry in the regulations for those  
18 reasons.

19 Having said that, it clearly is below the  
20 standard of care and I wish that there was a separate  
21 category so that if post-implant dosimetry is not done  
22 by 60 days, 90 days, 6 months, whatever, it's not a  
23 Medical Event which has a very serious negative  
24 connotation, but perhaps something like a violation of  
25 some sort.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter?

2 MR. WALTER: I whole-heartedly agreed with  
3 you. I believe that post-implant dosimetry is really  
4 the standard of care and it's really about the only  
5 way that we can check the dosimetry and such. We  
6 already have dealt with this in other instances in the  
7 rules. If it's patient intervention, in other words,  
8 the patient just says I'm not coming in and it's  
9 documented, it's not a Medical Event.

10 So if it's beyond your control, it can be  
11 written into the rules that way, but I do agree that I  
12 think there needs to be, if we're going to do this  
13 this way and we're going to have to have something  
14 from which to determine if a Medical Event has  
15 occurred ultimately, then there needs to be some time  
16 frame put on it. It can be whatever time frame has  
17 come up with, six months, six weeks, whatever, but we  
18 can always write into the rules that patient  
19 intervention, documented patient intervention rules  
20 out the possibility of the licensee having a problem  
21 with the regulator.

22 MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac?

23 DR. ZELAC: Just a historical comment. In  
24 our current regulation, we do have a requirement for  
25 the written directive, the physician's order

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially. And there is a requirement there for  
2 completion of the written directive. This is  
3 something that must be done before -- by completion of  
4 the written directive, but it's amorphous. We have no  
5 idea what that means. It's not determined. And some  
6 practitioners will say well, we're not done with the  
7 procedure until we do the post-implant dosimetry and  
8 we've chosen to do this a year later. So it's simply  
9 not good and not workable to have any regulation in  
10 effect that requires something to be done if you don't  
11 have some kind of a time frame associated with it.

12 MS. SALTER: We are down to about our last  
13 five minutes, so I would just like to give the  
14 panelists an opportunity if you've been holding back,  
15 now is the time to come forward. And I would also  
16 take the liberty of letting Dr. Zelac, if there was a  
17 particular issue that he would have liked to have  
18 heard that he didn't, this would be his opportunity to  
19 bring that up as we finish this part of the program.

20 Dr. Zelac?

21 DR. ZELAC: Always something to ask.  
22 Earlier on in this discussion and in the  
23 presentations, we've heard that having a criterion for  
24 Medical Event dealing with doses to other than  
25 treatment site which is currently at 50 percent above

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what had been expected and 50 rem wasn't really  
2 workable because one, the dose associated with the 50  
3 percent was too low.

4 So my question to any of the panelists  
5 would be if 50 rem is too low, what should the number  
6 be or should it be a floating number based on what the  
7 site is or how would you approach that if we are going  
8 to have that type of a criterion remain in the rule?

9 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

10 DR. WELSH: I'll try to answer that  
11 question as well as I'll provide a follow up response  
12 to that nagging question about that single errant  
13 seed. I believe that in my presentation I mentioned  
14 that ACMUI and the Permanent Implant Subcommittee, in  
15 particular, feels that the term Medical Event really  
16 should have some kind of a medical consequence  
17 associated with it.

18 I understand that NRC would like to be  
19 able to follow trends, but again, Medical Event might  
20 be a term that's just too harsh for just identifying  
21 trends. So in this vein, how would we deal with the  
22 single errant seed? Is it going to cause harm? Well,  
23 depending on where it is, of course, most likely it  
24 will not be causing any harm.

25 So although the 50 rem, 50 percent,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater than expected dose that is in the current  
2 regulations may be nonsense, perhaps there would be  
3 some room for a Medical Event definition that could  
4 more appropriate identify harm from a single or single  
5 seed or percentage of seeds that are beyond where  
6 they're supposed to be.

7 And although I did mention that we would  
8 not be promulgating the ACMUI's alternative suggested  
9 definition, here is an example of where if NRC insists  
10 on having something that is dose based and we've heard  
11 from some of our distinguished panel members that dose  
12 may not be totally inappropriate and maybe some type  
13 of hybrid would be acceptable or appropriate. If NRC  
14 is going to insist on incorporating dose, we must  
15 abandon the old 50 rem and 50 percent statement that's  
16 in the current regulation as it is outdated, uses  
17 inappropriate terminology or inconsistent terminology  
18 and is clinically irrelevant and perhaps if NRC  
19 insists on having something that is dose based, that  
20 the ACMUI's suggestion of a small volume, D5 that  
21 exceeds 150 percent of the prescription dose, not the  
22 expected dose, but the prescription dose might be an  
23 appropriate definition that would still most likely  
24 not assign the term Medical Event to a single errant  
25 seed and would also not be so overly sensitive such as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the 50 rem and 50 percent statement, but nonetheless,  
2 be acceptable clinically and enforceful from a  
3 regulatory perspective.

4 MS. SALTER: Well, we are definitely going  
5 to continue these discussions this afternoon.  
6 However, we are going to at that time invite everyone  
7 in the audience to be able to make their comments and  
8 individuals on the webinar as well. If you're on the  
9 webinar, you'll type your question in and we will read  
10 it.

11 For those of you that are here and you  
12 would like to make a comment this afternoon and you  
13 know you'd want to do that, please fill out one of the  
14 blue cards you see in front of you and drop it at the  
15 registration desk.

16 I want to thank all of the panel members  
17 for being with us this morning and I believe most of  
18 them are going to be returning after lunch where we  
19 will be able to continue this dialogue regarding  
20 defining a Medical Event. So with that I'm going to  
21 let you go to lunch and we will reconvene in this room  
22 at 1:30.

23 (Whereupon, at 12:01 a.m., the meeting was  
24 recessed, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m.)  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:32 p.m.)

3 MS. SALTER: Okay. We're going to go  
4 ahead and get started with our afternoon program, and  
5 this is the time when the audience, including those  
6 individuals on the webinar, will be able to enter into  
7 this discussion that we began this morning with the  
8 panelists.

9 Before we get started, I just want to  
10 remind everyone to -- if you have electronic devices  
11 to put those on the silent mode.

12 Once again, we are transcribing the  
13 meeting.

14 In addition, we have a number of people  
15 who are participating via webinar, which includes a  
16 phone line. And they are having some trouble hearing  
17 us, so, in addition to helping us get an accurate  
18 transcript to improve the participation of those on  
19 the webinar, ask once again that everyone keep sidebar  
20 conversations down.

21 When you speak, please use the microphone.  
22 And can I get the microphone maybe brought up here to  
23 the front, in the middle? Thank you.

24 Once again, if you want to make a comment,  
25 and you are here, please fill out a blue card. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have a lot of those on the tables in front of you. I  
2 did pick up from the registration desk the blue cards  
3 that everyone turned in before lunch, so I have some  
4 of those.

5 And what I'll do is I will announce the  
6 first set of speakers. And when I call your name, I  
7 ask that you come up to the microphone and state your  
8 name and your affiliation. If during the afternoon  
9 you decide that you want to make a comment, just hold  
10 up your blue card and I will come by and collect it.

11 Once you fill out a blue card, if you want  
12 to make a followup comment or question, I don't need  
13 another blue card. Just raise your hand and I will  
14 call on you to come up to the mic.

15 Again, please talk into the microphone.  
16 State your name and affiliation.

17 For those individuals on the webinar, once  
18 we get through the first round of speakers here, I  
19 will go to Gretchen and ask her to read any questions  
20 or comments that came up over the webinar. When you  
21 submit your question or comment, please make sure that  
22 you -- Gretchen has your name, but she doesn't always  
23 have the affiliation or which organization you are  
24 affiliated with. So if you could put that in your  
25 comment as well that would help. That would help us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here to know who you are.

2 So I think I covered all the ground rules  
3 for that. And what we are going to do is similar to  
4 when we had the panel presentation, when someone makes  
5 a statement or a comment, I'll go to the panel  
6 members. If you'd like to make a followup comment or  
7 respond in any way, just raise your hand and I will  
8 call on you all and queue you up as well.

9 So I have three cards here for speakers.  
10 We have all afternoon, so I'm hoping that we get some  
11 interesting dialogue going. If not, I will just pitch  
12 some questions back to the panelists or allow the  
13 panelists to make a comment or pose a question to the  
14 audience.

15 So have no fear, we will have plenty to  
16 talk about this afternoon.

17 So the order for our speakers, we are  
18 going to first start with Dr. Sue Langhorst from  
19 Washington University in St. Louis. Then, we're going  
20 to go to Dr. Keunchul Lee from Meridian Health System,  
21 and then Ralph Lieto. So that's how we are going to  
22 start.

23 I just want to remind everyone on the  
24 webinar, although we don't hear you, you are in a  
25 listen mode, the members of the webinar can hear each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other. So please put your phone on mute. If you  
2 don't have a mute button, you can press star six. So  
3 just remind that.

4 So, Dr. Langhorst, if you'd like to get us  
5 started?

6 DR. LANGHORST: Okay. Sue Langhorst,  
7 Washington University in St. Louis and ACMUI. And I  
8 want to come back to Mr. Walter's comments on activity  
9 versus dose. And we are trying to establish a  
10 reasonable metric, and what we are talking about is  
11 activity or source strength, which provides that  
12 assurance that the dose distribution is acceptable or  
13 identifies dose distribution as not acceptable.

14 And an example of this that regulatory  
15 bodies use is something like effluent activity  
16 concentrations. We are trying to manage the dose --  
17 public dose -- but we use activity concentration as  
18 our metric. And so I think that's what we're trying  
19 to gather here, and maybe an activity- or source-based  
20 metric doesn't cover every incident, but it covers a  
21 reasonable measure of that intended dose or measure --  
22 metric of that intended dose.

23 MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter?

24 MR. WALTER: I understand where the ACMUI  
25 was coming from on this. The problem is that it's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just the activity, it's placement.

2 Now, having said that, we also came to the  
3 conclusion, or at least I came to the conclusion in --  
4 that if you have all of the activity, which starts off  
5 as I want this many centigray or gray to this target  
6 volume, and to get that you need to have 75 sources of  
7 certain -- of a certain activity placed in a certain  
8 way.

9 But if all of the activity and all of the  
10 dose -- "all of the dose," the primary dose -- is  
11 within the target volume, the dose distribution is the  
12 medical use. And so I'm not going to care about that  
13 part of it, because that's the practice of medicine.  
14 You got it all and you got all the primary dose, or  
15 all the activity, inside of the target volume, there's  
16 not going to be a medical event.

17 Now, that doesn't mean it's good medicine,  
18 but I'm not regulating good medicine. You say that  
19 it's going to go into a certain volume, and it all  
20 goes into that volume, however it's distributed, and  
21 it's not going to be a medical event to me. And I  
22 don't know of any states where they're doing that  
23 either. There may be some, but I don't know of any  
24 states that are doing that, because I don't know how  
25 each and every state is doing -- is taking care of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this.

2 DR. LANGHORST: Sue Langhorst. I agree  
3 with that, but what you had stated before was that it  
4 all has to come back to dose. And my point is is that  
5 it does all come back to dose, but you can base it on  
6 a criteria that uses activity and/or source strength  
7 to get reasonable assurance of that dose.

8 Now, your point with all of them bunched  
9 within the target volume, that may be something that  
10 is not appropriate for an NRC regulation. It  
11 definitely is a practice of medicine issue that should  
12 be dealt with in that regard, so I agree with you on  
13 that. But my point is is that the fact that you use  
14 activity doesn't mean that you are disregarding dose.

15 MS. SALTER: Dr. Walter.

16 MR. WALTER: Mr. Walter. I'm about the  
17 only one up here that's not, but -- sorry about that,  
18 folks.

19 The activity is great for -- but for one  
20 problem. You run into the problem where if you have  
21 20 percent of the activity outside, because of the  
22 dose distribution inside of the area, if you put all  
23 of the -- if you've got a target volume and you put it  
24 all on the outlying areas of that target volume, and  
25 then you miss with 19.9 percent of them, and your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 actual dose distribution into that target volume ends  
2 up being less than 80 percent, is that a medical  
3 event?

4 And under the rules, the way they are or  
5 the way they will be, if we keep 20 percent, they are  
6 going to -- it would be a medical -- it would be  
7 something that should definitely be told to the  
8 consumer, to the customer, because you're not going to  
9 have the efficacy, not necessarily going to have the  
10 efficacy that you are looking for, depending on where  
11 the dose distribution should have been.

12 So just using activity alone isn't going  
13 to do it either, and so what I said from the beginning  
14 was you start with dose, because that's what you know  
15 you want to do. You end with dose because you want to  
16 know whether you did what you wanted to do. What you  
17 do in the middle, as far as the activity-to-dose  
18 comparison, is what we are all here trying to figure  
19 out, how do we -- how do we tie those together?

20 Because it can't be just activity, because  
21 then you've got placement that could be off. It can't  
22 be just dose, because now you're talking about, well,  
23 it's going to mean that there's way too many medical  
24 events that aren't -- that don't have a medical  
25 significance to them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And so if we're going to go this route,  
2 we're going -- and, again, we need to remember that it  
3 has been very strongly stated that we are only wanting  
4 to do one rule for all of these therapies. We don't  
5 want to go into a massive number of rules suddenly.

6           So we're going to have to work on not --  
7 we need to think not just -- we need to think outside  
8 of the prostate as well, not -- you know, that's where  
9 most of them are, but that's not where all of these  
10 are going to be used, and so we need to consider the  
11 fact that we've got other places that we need to deal  
12 with as well.

13           Is this going to work all the way across  
14 the board, if you use just activity? I'm not sure.

15           MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh, did you want to  
16 comment on that?

17           DR. WELSH: Yes. I agree with most of  
18 what Mr. Walter has said. But when he said, "Activity  
19 is great, but" -- and went on to discuss why activity  
20 may not be so great, I would just add that activity is  
21 great, but it's not perfect. But it's a heck of a lot  
22 better than using dose for regulation purposes.

23           And Dr. Hagan pointed out why this is the  
24 case. Ironically, dose is subjective when it comes to  
25 prostate brachytherapy, permanent implant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 brachytherapy. That's not the way it is supposed to  
2 be, but that is the truth. Dose is a function of when  
3 you do the post-implant dosimetry, because of things  
4 like volumetric changes, shape changes, due to  
5 atrophy, hematoma, edema, shrinkage due to hormonal  
6 manipulation, etcetera.

7           So if the dose is changing as a function  
8 of time, where your calculated total dose, which in  
9 theory should be an immutable parameter, if that  
10 changes, depending on what day of the week or month or  
11 whenever you do your post-implant dosimetry, it's a  
12 subjective parameter. And it is not the object of  
13 criterion that we would want for regulatory purposes.

14           And if it is not objective enough, it may  
15 not be appropriate enough for regulation. It may be  
16 -- possibly, it may be valuable for clinical trials as  
17 a parameter for monitoring quality of implants and  
18 correlating something with outcomes. But, again, it's  
19 not the appropriate parameter for regulatory purposes,  
20 in my estimation.

21           Again, if all of the seeds, or source  
22 strength or activity, is within plus or minus 20  
23 percent of the treatment site and -- importantly, and  
24 the authorized user signs an attestation that the  
25 seeds were placed in the distribution that he or she

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended them to be placed, then there should be no  
2 medical event, even if it is 19 percent or even if the  
3 dose calculated falls a bit shy of what might be  
4 considered by some to be optimal.

5 And, therefore, we continue to advocate in  
6 favor of an activity- or source strength-based  
7 definition rather than the subjective and, therefore,  
8 problematic dose-based definitions.

9 MS. SALTER: Anyone else want to comment  
10 on that before we move to our next speaker? Dr.  
11 Zelac.

12 DR. ZELAC: Just a quick comment I think  
13 to kind of fill in where we are currently and the  
14 direction that we intend to be going. NRC's long-  
15 standing medical policy statement makes it quite clear  
16 that we are not going to be regulating patient  
17 exposures, not going to get involved in patient  
18 treatments, except to the extent of trying to be  
19 confident that the patient in fact gets what the  
20 physician had intended.

21 If we go to, as has been suggested here, a  
22 medical event criterion which has, first, the fraction  
23 of the total implantation that winds up in the  
24 treatment site -- 80 percent or more -- and the  
25 statement that the distribution within the treatment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 site was as the physician intended, I think we are  
2 quite in line with what our policy statement with  
3 respect to involvement in patient treatment covers.  
4 And I don't think we would be moving out of that  
5 confine that we try to operate and need to operate  
6 within.

7 So I'm just basically commenting in  
8 response to what I had heard earlier concerning, you  
9 know, the distribution within the treatment site is  
10 not necessarily of importance to us in terms of  
11 regulators. In this respect, it is.

12 MS. SALTER: Dr. Prestidge?

13 DR. PRESTIDGE: Just a quick point that  
14 occurred to me. It might be helpful for those who  
15 don't do prostate seed implants on a regular basis.  
16 As has been pointed out a couple of times, the dose  
17 calculated to the target varies according to the edema  
18 and how many days post-procedure that that imaging  
19 assessment is performed.

20 However, the sources within the target  
21 don't vary with time. So, in other words, as the  
22 prostate swells, the sources within the prostate move  
23 out with it, and when it retracts they come in  
24 together with it as well.

25 So, in other words, they don't move from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inside the prostate to outside the prostate routinely.  
2 I mean, that can happen, but for the most part -- and  
3 I think that maybe helps explain a little bit of the  
4 difference between looking at dose versus source  
5 activity here or number of sources.

6 Dr. Welsh?

7 DR. WELSH: I might also comment that some  
8 have perceived the difficulty with authorized user  
9 attestation, that the seed distribution is in  
10 accordance to his or her plan, because some have  
11 suggested that in order to get away with a bad implant  
12 and avoid having it labeled as a medical event, one  
13 might just change the written directive or say that,  
14 "Yes, this is what I plan to do."

15 But I would contend that regulators would  
16 be able to catch that kind of dishonesty, because  
17 there is going to be an objective computer-generated  
18 treatment plan. And that is the standard against  
19 which the seed distribution could possibly be  
20 compared.

21 Now, it may be difficult -- and it is  
22 difficult in practice -- to compare the post-implant  
23 seed distribution from the planned seed distribution,  
24 because we know that these seeds migrate, we know that  
25 sometimes they are -- we intend to place them in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 certain location, that the vacuum effect of the Mick  
2 applicator or the pre-loaded needle will cause an  
3 alteration of that position.

4 But if the authorized user has placed the  
5 seeds in accordance to that plan, and signs to that  
6 effect, the ultimate post-implant dosimetry CT study,  
7 or whichever study is chosen to -- for this purpose,  
8 should document that the seeds are in a position that  
9 approximates that planned seed distribution.

10 And that is one way to avoid the  
11 dishonesty that possibly could be -- could possibly  
12 occur if an unscrupulous authorized user were to sign  
13 an attestation falsely. So this is one way the  
14 regulators can stay ahead.

15 MS. SALTER: Okay. We are going to move  
16 to our next speaker, Dr. Keunchul Lee, if you could go  
17 up to the microphone.

18 DR. LEE: My name is Keunchul Lee, and I'm  
19 from the Meridian Health System from New Jersey. I  
20 missed the New York sessions, so I thought it's a good  
21 -- it's important for me, so I fly to -- up to here.

22 Actually, I had two issues to ask, but the  
23 first one was exactly the same as what she asked, so  
24 the -- I will go to the next one. From time to time,  
25 I hear that when this procedure is going on,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 urologists and radiation oncologists goes together,  
2 and then put the needles by urologist and drop the  
3 seed by radiation oncologist. I think that's the  
4 right procedure, as I know.

5 But from time to time what I see is in  
6 many cases urologists not -- I mean, do not show up,  
7 and only radiation oncologists put in the needles and  
8 drop the seeds. But today I heard the opposite way.

9 So I have one question in that case. If  
10 the urologist puts the seed implant -- completely  
11 implant procedures, and then who has to do the post-  
12 implant dose calculations have to -- one or two days  
13 or right same days. And after assessment of that  
14 procedure, if we find some medical event, whose  
15 responsibility for that? That's my question.

16 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

17 DR. WELSH: So thank you for that  
18 question, and it gives us an opportunity to discuss  
19 some of the material that was brought up earlier by  
20 Mr. Walter.

21 I personally had not heard of scenarios in  
22 which the urologist is placing the needles and  
23 implanting the byproduct material, but today I have  
24 learned that that may indeed be occurring some places.  
25 And I stand corrected when it comes to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 regulations, but I remain standing in favor of the  
2 concept that that should never be happening.

3 The authorized user is the one who is  
4 legally responsible for managing that byproduct  
5 material and is the one who is going to be cited with  
6 the medical event if that seed distribution is not  
7 coincident with the plans.

8 And, therefore, I would be tremendously  
9 uncomfortable if I have a computer-generated plan that  
10 I planned, or I planned with my physicist, in order to  
11 cure my patient of his prostate cancer, and then leave  
12 it in the hands, literally, of another individual who  
13 is not going to be legally responsible with this  
14 medical event should something go wrong.

15 So although the regulation may not  
16 preclude a urologist doing this under the supervision  
17 of a radiation oncologist, I am strongly opposed to  
18 this particular practice, because, number one, it is  
19 bad medicine.

20 Number two, frankly, the radiation  
21 oncologist should have far more experience with  
22 placing these seeds and needles than the urologist  
23 would based on their training.

24 And, number three, it is a slippery slope  
25 in which the radiation oncologist authorized user

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 could be on the phone answering a page in the room  
2 next door, something of that sort, because it's not  
3 prescribed exactly what supervision truly is.

4           Therefore, today I am going to say that  
5 the radiation oncologist, who is the authorized user,  
6 should be the one that has to implant the byproduct  
7 material. And that should be the case, because he or  
8 she is the one who is legally responsible if this is a  
9 medical event.

10           MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter?

11           MR. WALTER: The way the rules were  
12 written at this point in time, the authorized user is  
13 responsible to supervise the use of the radioactive  
14 material in this case. So an authorized user can  
15 supervise, without physical presence, the implantation  
16 of these seeds by another individual.

17           If something goes wrong -- well, first  
18 off, go back to your second -- your second part of  
19 your question was, who does -- who decides whether or  
20 not the dose distribution and whether or not the --  
21 what the dose to the target volume was? Generally,  
22 that is going to be the physicist who is going to  
23 start off with that, and then it would go back to the  
24 authorized user with it.

25           Who is responsible if something goes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wrong? The licensee. The authorized user will be  
2 responsible to the licensee for anything that happens  
3 on that license that they have done, or that they have  
4 been involved in. If they are supervising someone and  
5 that person screws up, we are going to hold the  
6 licensee responsible. We are not going to go to the  
7 doctor and say, "We're citing you. We're going to  
8 cite the licensee."

9 MS. SALTER: Dr. Mower?

10 DR. MOWER: A couple -- and I probably  
11 can't count correctly. I learned to count at Harvard.  
12 A couple of questions relative to that. The physicist  
13 does not decide that the distribution in the isodose  
14 is correct. He provides that information to the  
15 medical doctor. The medical doctor must make that  
16 decision.

17 The other thing that worries me about the  
18 radiation oncologist not being present, you see here  
19 we are and we are doing some brain surgery, and the  
20 anesthesiologist is there, and the neurosurgeon is  
21 next door, do you want the anesthesiologist operating  
22 on you? I don't.

23 The other thing is, relative to what the  
24 regulators are concerned about, there is a whole issue  
25 of radiation safety. Has that urologist had the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation safety training to know what he or she is  
2 doing with those radioactive materials at the time  
3 that they are being used without the authorized user  
4 being present in the suite.

5 MS. SALTER: Ms. Smith?

6 MS. SMITH: I would add to that from the  
7 consumer perspective that the consumer needs to have  
8 the most trained professional be the person  
9 responsible for completing the procedure, and that  
10 there is -- you know, in terms of how a consumer looks  
11 at it, I think we need to regulate as much as we need  
12 to to the lowest common denominator of performance out  
13 there, not to the highest.

14 So if we have many situations where it is  
15 the radiation oncologist who is actually doing the  
16 implantation, things are going fine, there is no  
17 problem with that or the licensee, but we have some  
18 other arenas where urologists are doing it and there  
19 are problems. We need to regulate to that lower level  
20 of performance.

21 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

22 DR. WELSH: I'd just comment on that  
23 statement by saying that urologists, unlike radiation  
24 oncologists who must have 700 hours of classroom  
25 training and years of direct clinical experience,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 urologists don't have, for the most part, formal  
2 training in radiation safety issues, they don't have  
3 formal radiation physics, chemistry, mathematics, as  
4 part of their training curriculum.

5 And, therefore, if the urologist is the  
6 one that has the most experience in a facility, that  
7 facility shouldn't be doing prostate brachytherapy at  
8 all in my opinion.

9 So I think it's a very important point  
10 that Ms. Smith brings up that, yes, the least trained  
11 individual -- or you have to have the one with the  
12 most training to be the one that's the team leader in  
13 essence. If that one is not a radiation oncologist,  
14 there is something inherently wrong with that program,  
15 and I would not send a patient or consumer to that  
16 facility.

17 Having said that, in regards to the other  
18 comments that were brought up, it's true that the  
19 physicist is not the one who ultimately decides the  
20 seed distribution or the radiation dose distribution  
21 in the plan. It's the physician who gives it the  
22 final blessing.

23 And speaking from my own personal  
24 experience, which apparently may be different from  
25 most others in the country, I typically was the one,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as the authorized user and physician, who generated  
2 the treatment plan and ultimately decide the seed  
3 distribution.

4 I would have a physicist by my side or  
5 come in at the last second to verify that I wasn't  
6 doing something that was completely outrageous, or  
7 that this was not going to be possible, or that I was  
8 using the wrong units of activity, or whatever. But  
9 for the most part the physician was the one that made  
10 the plan of the seed distribution and the radiation  
11 dose distribution.

12 Additionally, I have never had a urologist  
13 in the operating room with me, and so to hear that  
14 there are some institutions where the radiation  
15 oncologist is in the room next door is something that  
16 is completely foreign to me, but it's, nonetheless,  
17 important for me and everybody to be aware of.

18 Having said that, I strongly disapprove of  
19 it, and, again, it's the one that has the most  
20 training that should be the one that is leading the  
21 show. And if it's not a radiation oncologist, there  
22 should be no show.

23 MS. SALTER: Okay. I think we are ready  
24 to go to our next comment from the audience, and that  
25 would be Ralph Lieto from the American Association of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Physicists in Medicine.

2 DR. LIETO: Thank you. Actually, I had  
3 three comments that I wanted to make, and two of them  
4 have already been taken, so I'm going to echo them  
5 anyhow. But I wanted to echo that I support what Dr.  
6 Welsh was saying about the issues regarding the dose-  
7 based versus activity-based criteria, and that the  
8 dose-based is a very subjective criteria.

9 And if you want people to be able to  
10 determine whether they have a situation that is clear-  
11 cut across all the states, the activity-based criteria  
12 is the better way to go, and has also been  
13 consistently, since 2005, what all the professional  
14 radiological societies have been putting forth, and as  
15 well as the ACMUI.

16 So I think it's -- to me, from my  
17 perspective at the table here, that the overwhelming  
18 consensus and support is for an activity-based rule  
19 criteria.

20 The only thing that seems to be a little  
21 bit undecided is, what is the magnitude of that  
22 deviation? Is it the one seed difference, or what  
23 I'll call the one percent value that Dr. Hagan was  
24 talking about? Or do we go to something in terms of  
25 the 20 percent value that has been proposed by some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 others?

2 I think, really, the criteria that needs  
3 to be established right now is a -- or a consensus  
4 that needs to be established right now is, what is  
5 that magnitude of deviation from the activity-based  
6 criteria?

7 One thing about supervision of users -- I  
8 would have to also say that it has always -- having  
9 been an hour or so at a couple of large medical  
10 centers, it has always been my understanding that the  
11 authorized user is in the room when the seed implants  
12 are being done. The example that you gave to me is  
13 not really a delegation of authority, but more an  
14 abdication of authority by the authorized user, and I  
15 think that needs to be addressed in that type of a  
16 context.

17 And even though you have been reiterating  
18 what the rule NRC for supervision is, there is also  
19 other criteria for supervision that is required by the  
20 Joint Commission and CMS for these types of procedures  
21 that require that they be in the room.

22 So I think that's something that also  
23 needs to be -- and that is not in -- shall we say in  
24 NRC regulatory space, but is addressed.

25 So I'll get to my question, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 another issue which had to do with your survey of the  
2 agreement states, Mr. Walter. It's not surprising  
3 that all the responses were based on a dose-based  
4 criteria.

5 In fact, I think if you would have gotten  
6 a response from all 50 states, and they all said that  
7 it was a dose-based criteria, I wouldn't have been  
8 surprised by that either, because that's what the  
9 current NRC rule is, and that's what the agreement  
10 states have adopted or have to adopt by their  
11 compatibility criteria.

12 I would have been absolutely astounded if  
13 even one of them had established an activity-based  
14 rule in their regulations. So my question is: are  
15 all the agreement states -- have they all adopted the  
16 activity -- or, excuse me, the dose-based -- the  
17 current dose-based criteria as a criteria for medical  
18 events?

19 Actually, I pose that to you, both you and  
20 Ron or if they want to punt it to maybe somebody else  
21 on the NRC staff who might have an answer to that,  
22 because it's -- I've heard that there are some states  
23 that have not even adopted the medical event rule as  
24 it currently exists.

25 MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZELAC: I don't have numbers either,  
2 as Mr. Walter has just said. But I think it's  
3 important to keep in mind what was pointed out earlier  
4 -- I believe it was in Dr. Hagan's presentation -- as  
5 to what our current rule says.

6 When it says "prescribed dose," for  
7 permanent implant brachytherapy, we are talking about  
8 either the actual absorbed dose or total activity and  
9 time. So there is no restriction currently on an  
10 individual licensee using total activity as their  
11 measure of dose in our current regulatory scheme.

12 MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter?

13 MR. WALTER: I am aware that there are at  
14 least -- there is at least one state that has not  
15 adopted Part 35 at all yet. But I do not know what  
16 their current rule states as far as what a medical  
17 event is. It may still be called a misadministration,  
18 for all I know.

19 I do know that of the 14 states that did  
20 respond, all of them had adopted the same or more  
21 restrictive medical event criteria, because it is --  
22 from a compatibility standpoint, it is a C, which  
23 means that a state has to be the same or more  
24 restrictive than what the NRC's are.

25 And, let's see, I'm trying to remember --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there was one other question you had I think. Is that  
2 it?

3 DR. LIETO: Well, the last part of the  
4 question was: do you know how many states have not  
5 adopted? And there is not -- it sounds like there has  
6 not really been an assessment done at that level.

7 Ron, your response to my question, I mean,  
8 I totally -- I don't have any problems with that, but  
9 it didn't get to the -- what my specific point was is,  
10 do we know how many agreement states are out there  
11 that do not currently have -- or adopted even a  
12 current dose-based criteria for medical events?

13 MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter?

14 MR. WALTER: I do believe that the state  
15 that I'm thinking of has the old criteria prior to  
16 2005 that are used in their actual license as -- and  
17 they're in the conditions of the license rather than  
18 in the rules. And some states do -- rather than adopt  
19 rules, because sometimes it can be really, really  
20 onerous to get rules adopted, will go ahead to try and  
21 meet the criteria of three years for compatibility,  
22 start putting those rules as conditions in their  
23 licenses.

24 So whether they have adopted the actual  
25 rule or not does not necessarily mean that they are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not using the same criteria. I just don't right now  
2 know what criteria that the one state I'm thinking of  
3 uses.

4 MS. SALTER: Okay. At this point -- oh,  
5 Dr. Welsh?

6 DR. WELSH: I'm going to switch gears a  
7 little bit and address one of the other points that  
8 Mr. Lieto brought up, which is regarding the  
9 authorized user abdicating responsibility by not being  
10 in the OR directly supervising the procedure or  
11 participating in the procedure directly.

12 I'm taken aback. I'm -- no, I'm frankly  
13 blown away by what I've heard today about what Ralph  
14 has eloquently called abdicating responsibility,  
15 because that is what it sounds like is happening.

16 So in the interest of the patient or  
17 consumer, I agree that the one with the most  
18 experience is the one that should be running the show.  
19 And I've stated before that that should be a radiation  
20 oncologist, and if it is not the program probably is  
21 not meeting standards and probably shouldn't be  
22 continuing.

23 But following up with what Dr. Mower said,  
24 in his analogy about a neurosurgical procedure going  
25 on, you certainly wouldn't want the neurosurgeon to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the room next door or answering a phone call while  
2 the anesthesiologist is performing the  
3 hemispherectomy.

4 Now, this is not brain surgery. It's far  
5 less involved perhaps than a neurosurgical procedure  
6 of that magnitude, but nonetheless it is a complicated  
7 and an involved procedure from the radiation safety  
8 perspective, the dosimetry, the physics perspective.

9 And, therefore, it should have a bit more  
10 direct involvement in supervision than what I have  
11 heard might be occurring in some practices. So unlike  
12 the 390 procedures, such as swallowing an iodine-131  
13 pill for thyroid disease, which I can perhaps  
14 understand the authorized user delegating that  
15 responsibility to a technician.

16 The 490 procedures perhaps have a higher  
17 level of complexity and detail and should mandate  
18 direct supervision and physician presence, if that is  
19 not in the regulations, and apparently it is not. So  
20 although I don't want to get too far off course and  
21 start adding suggestions for further regulations today  
22 --

23 (Laughter.)

24 -- it sounds like I am.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I would say that the authorized user  
2 should be physically present and supervising the  
3 implantation of byproduct material if he or she is the  
4 one that is going to be cited in the medical event 490  
5 procedures. Perhaps not necessarily for the Part 1000  
6 or 390 procedures, but for the 490, I think that most  
7 radiation oncologists would echo this sentiment.

8           The authorized user should be present and  
9 directly supervising that procedure. And I'm not  
10 advocating that a urologist be the one doing it,  
11 although I suppose that in principle it could be, but  
12 certainly for residents in training the authorized  
13 user needs to be present and directly supervising to  
14 make sure that the procedure goes well and meets the  
15 standards that are demanded by our patients or  
16 consumers, so that the best care possible can be  
17 administered.

18           MS. SALTER: Okay. Mr. Walter?

19           MR. WALTER: Dr. Welsh, just for  
20 clarification's sake, I hope you are just talking  
21 about permanent seed implants and not temporary. Or  
22 are you meaning both? I think the NRC needs to know  
23 that.

24           DR. WELSH: I may have to think about  
25 that, but I will tell you my personal perspective is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the authorized user should be there.

2 MS. SALTER: Okay. I am now going to go  
3 to Gretchen. We have a couple comments and a question  
4 from folks on the webinar. So --

5 MS. RIVERA-CAPELLA: Thank you, Susan.  
6 The first comment is from Mary Moore from the  
7 Philadelphia VA Medical Center, and her comment is in  
8 response to Dr. Zelac's discussion in the morning.  
9 She is saying that Dr. Zelac has identified a critical  
10 factor in addition to seed or seeds location, the  
11 volume to be contoured around the seeds need to be  
12 addressed for both clinical impact and in the  
13 determination of a medical event.

14 So our next comment is from Jeff Michalski  
15 from Washington University, and he is saying that, "I  
16 believe there needs to be a decision made between  
17 metrics used for quality of care and metrics necessary  
18 to report to the NRC for misapplications of  
19 radioactive material. While absorbed dose metrics  
20 have a role in quality assessment and quality  
21 improvement for patient care, they may not be ideal  
22 for regulatory purposes."

23 The use of the D90 metric in the NRC  
24 infringes on the physicist's -- or physician's, I  
25 should say, practice of medicine. I agree that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 activity metric into the target volume meets the  
2 regulatory requirement.

3 In our question -- do we have comments?

4 MS. SALTER: Do we have anyone that wants  
5 to comment on that? Dr. Welsh?

6 DR. WELSH: I think that was Dr.  
7 Michalski's comment, and I would say that ACMUI agrees  
8 with his perspective that different metrics may be  
9 appropriate for clinical trials versus regulations.  
10 And while D90 might be -- might be acceptable as a  
11 parameter for measuring outcomes in clinical trials,  
12 it is inappropriate for regulatory purposes, and for  
13 NRC or any regulatory agency to impose the use of D90  
14 or another dose-based metric would be inappropriate.  
15 So we are in agreement with Dr. Michalski.

16 MS. SALTER: Can you elaborate on why that  
17 is? Why you believe that? I mean, you both stated  
18 what, but --

19 DR. WELSH: Well, briefly, for the reasons  
20 we have discussed this morning -- and Dr. Hagan  
21 presented in his slideshow about as an example, dose-  
22 based metrics such as the D90 being subjective. As  
23 weird as it sounds, ironically, dose is subjective.  
24 And if you were to attempt to calculate final total  
25 dose to the prostate on day one versus day 15 versus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 day 30, you might come up with three different numbers  
2 because of edema, atrophy, hematoma resolution,  
3 etcetera.

4 And if you come up with three different  
5 numbers, that's not an objective parameter then. And  
6 so if it's changing from time to time, it is not going  
7 to be appropriate for regulatory purposes.

8 MS. SALTER: Okay. Just wanted -- because  
9 the people on the webinar can't kind of come back, so  
10 I just want to make sure we cover their issue.

11 And we had one final?

12 DR. PRESTIDGE: Susan, if I could just add  
13 onto that as well.

14 MS. SALTER: Oh, sure. Dr. Prestidge?

15 DR. PRESTIDGE: Yes, I appreciate Dr.  
16 Michalski's comment and agree with it completely as  
17 well, and I think it's a good point because I have  
18 been thinking that all morning and trying to -- a way  
19 to try and express that.

20 Dr. Hagan showed in his presentation one  
21 of the criteria for defining an implant that was  
22 outside the standards of an optimal implant -- one of  
23 them was a D90 of greater than 130 percent, and that's  
24 an example. That -- and I was part of the group that  
25 suggested that criterion for that protocol, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reason that we have those kind of criteria is we need  
2 some means to be able to compare implants and to  
3 follow patients over time and look at their outcomes  
4 and toxicity, and so forth, more subtle things, not  
5 necessarily whether or not cancer is controlled,  
6 although that is always important, but whether or not  
7 the patient has problems with their bladder and  
8 urethra and those sorts of things.

9 So we have to have some kind of bars to  
10 set for comparison. By the time we proposed those  
11 numbers, there were many others like that that defined  
12 an acceptable implant, you know, a deviation, a minor  
13 deviation, a major deviation, as we needed to have  
14 those kind of numbers, so that we can classify and  
15 keep track of the quality of the implants. But those  
16 were all set at the time based on the data that we  
17 had, and that was around the year 1999 or 2000, the  
18 best data that we had.

19 And I suppose -- I'm pretty sure that if  
20 we were to rewrite that protocol today those numbers  
21 would be different, and that's just because we have  
22 learned things over the past decade of what really  
23 defines a good implant and what's acceptable in terms  
24 of the high and the low doses, and so forth.

25 And having said all of that, as I have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said earlier, unfortunately, there is not a 100  
2 percent correlation with the higher dose meaning that  
3 necessarily a patient will be cured, and vice versa.

4 So I think Dr. Michalski's point is very  
5 well taken, and an important point to make for the NRC  
6 is that there is a difference between trying to define  
7 more subtle aspects of quality between implants for  
8 comparison purposes and for teaching purposes and for  
9 learning, for the physician who is doing the  
10 procedures, and what qualifies or justifies being  
11 called a medical event -- in other words, something  
12 that has potential to cause harm to a patient.

13 MS. SALTER: Okay. And I think Dr.  
14 Michalski -- is that how you say it?

15 DR. MICHALSKI: Yes.

16 MS. SALTER: -- has a followup as well,  
17 so --

18 MS. RIVERA-CAPELLA: He is just saying  
19 that Dr. Welsh explained his rationale perfectly.

20 The question that we have is from Daren  
21 Perrero, and he is from Illinois Emergency Management  
22 Agency. How do members of the panel envision how an  
23 activity-based definition of a medical event would  
24 apply to treatment with a gamma knife, HDR, or  
25 teletherapy?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac?

2 DR. ZELAC: I think that question brings  
3 up where we started from with this whole discussion.  
4 Everything that we have been discussing today is  
5 intended for permanent implant brachytherapy, period.

6 There has been consideration several years  
7 ago as to whether the dose-based criteria that we had  
8 for all of the various modalities of usage was at --  
9 were appropriate or not in the regulations, and the  
10 decision was by staff advising the Commission, which  
11 the Commission then agreed with, the criteria that we  
12 have in place for all of the other modalities is quite  
13 adequate, as it is with the exception of applying it  
14 to permanent implant brachytherapy. And for that we  
15 needed something different.

16 We also recognize at the very same time,  
17 as I said earlier, that there really wasn't an  
18 appropriate dose metric that was utilized that would  
19 be suitable for this purpose, which is another reason  
20 why a change to something else, specifically source  
21 strength-based criterion, was considered to be the way  
22 to go.

23 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh, did you -- okay.

24 DR. WELSH: A quick comment. While we are  
25 advocating activity-based metrics as the criterion for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 defining medical event in permanent implant  
2 brachytherapy, such as prostate brachytherapy,  
3 activity does not have an equivalent role at all when  
4 it comes to gamma knife radiosurgery or cobalt-60-  
5 based teletherapy, or even HDR, high dose-rate  
6 brachytherapy.

7           They are very, very different from  
8 permanent implant brachytherapy, and that's why we are  
9 having this workshop that is exclusively focusing on  
10 the latter. Having said that, I would say that unlike  
11 what Mr. Walter has said before about adamantly  
12 opposing having separate categories for prostate  
13 versus non-prostate, the ACMUI is not very fixed in  
14 terms of its opinion on this matter.

15           We have discussed it multiple times and  
16 come up with multiple different conclusions. In an  
17 ideal world, an ideal definition for medical event  
18 would be appropriate for all forms of permanent  
19 implant brachytherapy. But just as HDR is very  
20 different from LDR permanent implant brachytherapy, I  
21 think that there are subtleties that distinguish  
22 prostate brachytherapy from the other forms of  
23 permanent implant brachytherapy that are not just --  
24 that are significant.

25           One is the anatomical difference in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for lung brachytherapy, where we are sowing seeds into  
2 a mesh and then folding tissues together, there is  
3 anatomic rearrangement of those seeds. And,  
4 therefore, any dose-based metric is going to be very,  
5 very difficult to implement.

6 So a perhaps logical distinction might be  
7 made between seed implantation procedures where seed  
8 distribution is altered upon completion of the  
9 procedures, such as in lung, versus brachytherapy  
10 procedures in which there is not anatomical -- just  
11 changes in the seed distribution upon completion of  
12 the procedures, such as prostate.

13 In practice, this might amount to a  
14 distinction between prostate versus non-prostate. But  
15 in addition to that anatomical difference, the  
16 technology is so very different for prostate  
17 brachytherapy compared to what it is from -- in the  
18 other forms of permanent seed implantation  
19 brachytherapy in terms of the pre-treatment planning,  
20 the use of real-time ultrasound guidance, the  
21 intraoperative planning procedures that sometimes go  
22 on in comparison to a pre-treatment or pre-implant  
23 dosimetry, the followup post-implant dosimetry.

24 All of these things distinguish prostate  
25 permanent implant brachytherapy from most of the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brachytherapy procedures to the extent that I and some  
2 others on the ACMUI are not opposed to having separate  
3 categories.

4 But if we come up with an ideal medical  
5 event definition, it should be able to encompass both  
6 subcategories of permanent implant brachytherapy. And  
7 I believe that the activity-based metric may be  
8 capable of doing that.

9 So although, in principle, it might be  
10 appealing intellectually to distinguish prostate from  
11 non-prostate for the reasons I have elucidated, in  
12 practice, if we come up with an appropriate definition  
13 -- and I believe that the ASTRO definition, the ACMUI  
14 definition, which are activity- or source strength-  
15 based, would satisfy both categories.

16 MS. SALTER: Would anyone else like to  
17 comment on this issue of combining prostate implant  
18 brachytherapy with other permanent implant  
19 brachytherapy? Because I think Mr. Walter said that  
20 they -- he was under the impression that there was a  
21 sense that they had to be combined. I think this is  
22 your opportunity here to tell the NRC, you know, what  
23 you feel about that, what your thoughts are.

24 Dr. Welsh has done so. I don't know if  
25 anyone else has a similar or different opinion, either

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on the panel or in the audience? Dr. Mower?

2 DR. MOWER: If I would pay attention to  
3 what my slides are -- and I never listen to what I'm  
4 saying -- I believe my second slide said that the AAPM  
5 endorses having one system instead of having multiple  
6 systems.

7 MS. SALTER: I'm sorry. Mr. Walter?

8 MR. WALTER: My statements aren't based on  
9 -- the statement that I have made twice today about  
10 one rule isn't based on anything that the states have  
11 commented on. It's based on the comments that I have  
12 seen that have come back to the NRC.

13 I have not seen a comment that says  
14 anything other than one rule. That's the only reason  
15 I say what I said.

16 MS. SALTER: So now is -- we have an  
17 opinion to keep them combined, an opinion that maybe  
18 it makes sense to separate them. However, if a  
19 medical event definition can come up that adequately  
20 addresses the needs of both, that would be okay. Dr.  
21 Welsh?

22 DR. WELSH: I think you have just said it.  
23 If we can come up with the appropriate medical  
24 definition, medical event definition, there is no need  
25 to break out the categories. If we adhere to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that is dose-based, I think we are going to  
2 have problems and we might have to bring out the  
3 subcategorization, which is something that I don't  
4 advocate.

5 MS. SMITH: Can I ask a question?

6 MS. SALTER: Ms. Smith?

7 MS. SMITH: So question -- when there is  
8 post-implant dosimetry done, either 30 days down the  
9 road, 60 days down the road, 100 days down the road,  
10 what in fact are we measuring then? Are we still  
11 measuring placement of seed, or are we back to dose?  
12 What does that measurement accomplish?

13 MS. SALTER: Dr. Mower?

14 DR. MOWER: Yes, both.

15 MS. SMITH: Both.

16 DR. MOWER: Both. We check the number of  
17 seeds, we count the number of seeds, make sure that  
18 they are all where they are supposed to be, what not,  
19 and then we also look at what the dose is.

20 MS. SMITH: Okay. So with that  
21 background, I would say we are trying to rush  
22 medicine, and maybe we don't need to rush it. That in  
23 the end, what we are ultimately looking at here is a  
24 combination of dose moving to activity, moving back to  
25 dose in the long run, if in fact we do get data from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 significant number of patients on dosimetry somewhere  
2 down the road.

3 So, you know, that's one reason I'm still  
4 on the combined dose and activity parameters, because  
5 it sounds like in the short term, yes, we are looking  
6 at activity, but in the long term down the road we  
7 circle right back to dose, which is where we were this  
8 morning, but --

9 MS. SALTER: Anybody -- Dr. Zelac?

10 DR. ZELAC: I think it's important to  
11 point out, as most of us I'm sure appreciate anyway,  
12 that the determination of dose after the procedure has  
13 been completed is for purposes of determining what, if  
14 anything, additional needs to be done for the  
15 appropriate treatment of that patient. If the dose is  
16 less than had been originally planned, for whatever  
17 reason, extra dose can be --

18 MS. SALTER: Ron, can you pull the  
19 microphone -- kind of lean it over? It's hard to  
20 hear.

21 DR. ZELAC: Yes. If the dose that in fact  
22 results from an implant procedure is less than what  
23 had been anticipated and planned, then additional  
24 radiation can be given by a number of different  
25 techniques to make up for that, to get to where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 physician had originally intended. If the dose is  
2 greater than had been intended, for whatever reasons,  
3 again, there are things that the physician can take  
4 into account and do for the betterment of that  
5 patient's overall response and outcome.

6 So the determination of dose is not simply  
7 for its own sake, to have a number to put on a piece  
8 of paper, but also to determine what, if anything,  
9 needs to be done for the appropriate care of that  
10 patient at that point in time.

11 MS. SALTER: We'll go back to Ms. Smith,  
12 and then we'll go to Dr. Mower.

13 MS. SMITH: Which is -- you know, is  
14 actually exactly my point is it accomplishes multiple  
15 things to put in that second dosimetry, that later  
16 dosimetry measure. But I think it enriches the data  
17 that we have, because it does give us dose and it does  
18 give us the ability to look further into treatment.

19 MS. SALTER: Dr. Mower?

20 DR. MOWER: For those who may not be aware  
21 of all of the things that a lonely physicist does, one  
22 thing that we do any place in radiation therapy, as a  
23 part of a good quality assurance program, is to do a  
24 second independent check of all calculations, and what  
25 not, that are made.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the CT scan, or whatever that is  
2 followed by doing a second plan, and what not, and  
3 certainly in my institution, you know, whoa to that  
4 physicist who happened to be the one who did the first  
5 plan who then tries to sneak by me and do the second  
6 plan, he or she will get knuckles rapped severely. It  
7 is an independent check to make sure that everything  
8 that was done at the time of the procedure was done  
9 the way the physician intended for it to be done.

10           So a second check does other things  
11 besides those things we have talked about today, and  
12 it is standard operating procedure throughout all of  
13 radiation oncology -- external beam, gamma knife if  
14 you're doing it, whatever. It's done with everything.

15           MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

16           DR. WELSH: I'll take a stab at answering  
17 Ms. Smith's question about, what do we measure with  
18 post-implant dosimetry? What's the reason for it?

19           I would say that Dr. Mower is right. We  
20 are measuring the seed distribution, and we are  
21 measuring the dose. However, for the reasons that we  
22 have discussed many times during today's workshop,  
23 measuring the dose may or may not be the smart thing  
24 to do, because what are we going to do with that  
25 information?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           As Dr. Zelac said, well, if we find that  
2 we have grossly underdosed the patient, maybe we can  
3 supplement it with some external beam radiation  
4 therapy. But I can tell you that any experienced  
5 prostate brachytherapist who has calculated an  
6 underdosage will probably have that patient come back  
7 on at least one further occasion to validate that  
8 estimation of dose, because that's all it is. It's an  
9 estimation of dose at a particular point in time,  
10 because of the volumetric changes in the prostate.

11           So as an example, if I did post-implant  
12 dosimetry at day five, and the prostate was 50 percent  
13 larger than it was during my procedure, there is going  
14 to be a significant underdose. Well, I certainly  
15 wouldn't rush into planning to supplement this patient  
16 with external beam radiation therapy. I would bring  
17 that patient back on at least one occasion to do post-  
18 implant dosimetry at a time when the edema has  
19 resolved to see if there truly was a discrepancy in  
20 the dose administered versus the dose planned.

21           So the post-implant dosimetry really does  
22 measure the seed distribution, and it does measure the  
23 dose. But what to do with that dose estimation is  
24 somewhat problematic. For the reasons I just  
25 discussed, I wouldn't rush into supplementing external

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 beam for an initial assessment that suggested an  
2 underdosing.

3 Similarly, in clinical trials, or in  
4 single institution retrospective analyses, series, if  
5 the post-implant dosimetry is not done at exactly the  
6 same point in time following the procedure, you are  
7 not going to be able to use that dose-based parameter  
8 for the purposes that you think you are using it for.

9 If you are analyzing the past 500  
10 patients, and you have done post-implant dosimetry  
11 anywhere from day one to day 60, and you are trying to  
12 correlate your D90 with biochemical control or urinary  
13 adverse effects, you are not going to be able to draw  
14 the conclusions that you might think that you are  
15 going to draw simply because dose, as measured on  
16 post-implant dosimetry, is not as objective as we want  
17 it to be.

18 And, therefore, although we do the post-  
19 implant dosimetry, and we do measure the dose, and we  
20 do measure the seed distribution, we probably  
21 shouldn't be relying too much or putting too much  
22 faith or stock in that number that we get when we  
23 calculate the dose from our post-implant dosimetry.  
24 And certainly it should not be used for regulatory  
25 purposes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. SALTER: Okay. Sue Langhorst, do you  
2 want to come up to the mic?

3 DR. LANGHORST: I would like to suggest a  
4 change in verb in what you're saying. Rather than the  
5 dose being measured, it's calculated. And that's --  
6 it's an important factor for that therapy and knowing  
7 that the patient got the right therapy. It's just not  
8 good to measure regulatory compliance, because of its  
9 inexactness between physicians, even between the same  
10 physician, on going back and trying to redo a plan.

11 So it's an important measure -- not a  
12 measure, an important calculation, but not so great  
13 when you are trying to make these regulatory judgments  
14 of compliance.

15 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

16 DR. WELSH: Yes. Dr. Langhorst is right.  
17 This is nothing more than an estimation of the dose.  
18 And I think that many practicing radiation oncologists  
19 who perform brachytherapy realize that on the very  
20 same day, if you were to calculate the dose -- the  
21 dose -- or, I'm sorry, measure the dose or estimate  
22 the dose, whichever verb we choose, we might come up  
23 with very different numbers, because of the  
24 imprecision of using a mouse to contour the estimated  
25 volume of the prostate based on a CT, which is very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult to -- which makes it very difficult to  
2 delineate the prostate boundaries in the first place,  
3 and what Dr. Hagan showed in one of his slides where a  
4 couple millimeters difference leads to a tremendous  
5 difference in estimated dose, so that one might even  
6 be a medical event and the other one is considered a  
7 good implant.

8           And, in fact, I'm talking about the exact  
9 same -- same set of images, done by the same physician  
10 on the same day, I'd be willing to bet that you might  
11 come up with some surprisingly different calculations  
12 in dose or estimations in dose.

13           And that's why Sue's point is well taken.  
14 This is not a calculation of real dose. This is an  
15 estimation or measurement that is variable and  
16 subjective.

17           MS. SALTER: All right. I think we have a  
18 comment from the webinar, so let me go to Gretchen.

19           MS. RIVERA-CAPELLA: Okay. So our first  
20 comment/question is from Timothy Gao from Southern  
21 Advanced Medical Physicists, Inc. And he is saying,  
22 "The source strength-based definition should be  
23 preferred, because it is directly related to delivered  
24 dose but eliminating the quality volume in D90 or  
25 V100."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That is subjective and varies  
2 significantly between individuals contouring the  
3 prostate, depending on the timing and modality of the  
4 post-implant and possibly the algorithm used by a  
5 specific planning system in computing the volume.

6           Consider gynecological applications --  
7 tandem and ovoids. It is common that the applicator  
8 is not at the desired location. Similarly, in HDR  
9 prostate application, sub-optimal needle placement has  
10 no regulatory consequence as long as the computer plan  
11 is done and delivered correctly by the computer-  
12 controlled machine.

13           These poor temporary implants could be  
14 because of authorized users' experience, skill, or  
15 patient conditions such as bone interference or  
16 movement.

17           Then, the question is why suboptimal  
18 needle placement is permanent -- in permanent implant  
19 due to identical causes will have to be regulated?

20           MS. SALTER: Did you all get that? What  
21 was the question part? Oh, why suboptimal needle  
22 placement in permanent implant, due to identical  
23 causes, will have to be regulated?

24           So I think he is asking why that would  
25 need to be regulated. Does that make sense? No? All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right. Who gave that comment again? Timothy Gao.  
2 You may want to resubmit the question. But as far as  
3 the comment, did anyone want to speak to that or would  
4 that -- does that kind of explain itself?

5 (No response.)

6 Okay. Timothy, if you can just resubmit  
7 your question part, because I think there is a word  
8 missing in there.

9 And I think we have another comment?

10 MS. RIVERA-CAPELLA: The next comment is  
11 from David Lightfoot from Grand View Hospital, and he  
12 is saying except for shipping requirements, the  
13 activity usually used for prostate seed implants is  
14 the apparent activity based on the measured air kerma  
15 rate of the encapsulated source.

16 The dose rate in tissue at one centimeter  
17 from the source is influenced by the source  
18 construction. Should not a better measure of whether  
19 a medical event occurred be related to the total  
20 implanted apparent activity? The measure -- volume at  
21 the time of implant, the method of measure, the  
22 nominal prescribed dose, and ranges of expected  
23 tolerances that account for the likely agreement of  
24 the post-implant dosimetry with the nominal prescribed  
25 dose for prostate seed implants?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The next one is from Daren Ferrero. He is  
2 from Illinois Emergency Management Agency, and he is  
3 asking, how will an activity-based metric address  
4 instances of unintended doses to the rectum and  
5 prostate urethra or perineum or penile bulb?

6           How will -- I'm going to read it again.  
7 How will an activity-based metric address instances of  
8 unintended doses to the rectum or prostate urethra or  
9 perineum or penile bulb?

10           MS. SALTER: I think we had some  
11 discussion on this this morning. Did -- how will an  
12 activity-based metric address instances of unintended  
13 doses to the rectum or prostate urethra or penile  
14 bulb? Does anybody want to talk to that? No?

15           DR. PRESTIDGE: I'm not sure that it will  
16 or that that's the idea here. I think what we are  
17 talking about is defining a medical event, and we have  
18 been having this debate about a single seed. For  
19 example, it might be somewhere where it is not  
20 supposed to be.

21           Those kind of, you know, areas where maybe  
22 it's something that is unintended, but is not going to  
23 do direct harm to the patient necessarily, is not the  
24 argument we would make from ASTRO, is not in the  
25 purview of the NRC to regulate, to call it a medical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 event or not. That is something more for -- to look  
2 at in terms of quality of the implant and for the  
3 individual practitioner and for the societies who do  
4 the training, and so forth, to help to prevent those  
5 sorts of things.

6 And as I stated, in terms of the patient  
7 safety organizations becoming involved in helping to  
8 identify those kind of maybe gray areas, those  
9 practices where a practitioner is maybe doing implants  
10 that aren't as good as they should be, but yet they  
11 are not in the realm of being a medical event.

12 MS. SALTER: Ms. Smith?

13 MS. SMITH: So that's exactly the arena  
14 that really concerns me, because I think the  
15 profession of medicine has frequently shot itself in  
16 the foot over exactly this kind of issue. I think if  
17 there is something that occurs in the process of a  
18 procedure, it -- while it is good medical practice for  
19 the clinician to talk to their patient/consumer about  
20 it, I think we also need a requirement that it be  
21 discussed beyond the clinician's best practices  
22 inclination to do so.

23 I just think, from a public perspective,  
24 we need to know that that's a mandated disclosure,  
25 because I, as the public, have gone in and had a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedure where something has not worked the way that  
2 we thought it was going to work. And I have a right  
3 to know about that.

4 So it shouldn't be at the physician's  
5 option to disclose or not disclose. Again, I think we  
6 have to regulate to the lowest level of performance  
7 that we see out there in the medical community,  
8 acknowledging that most physicians do way, way better  
9 than that.

10 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

11 DR. WELSH: I might reply to the question  
12 from the webinar that the ASTRO-suggested medical  
13 event definition states that the physician must attest  
14 that the seed distribution is in accordance to the  
15 plan. And, therefore, nobody would plan to overdose  
16 the urethra, rectum, bladder. And even if the seed  
17 distribution is within 20 percent of the treatment  
18 target site, or treatment site, it might be possible  
19 that there could be a little bit higher dose than  
20 anticipated or wanted to the sensitive adjacent  
21 structures.

22 So this is where the ASTRO definition is  
23 going to be important, that the physician must attest  
24 that these seeds were placed in accordance to the  
25 planned placement. And as I stated earlier, there can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be some way that regulators could validate this  
2 attestation by comparing the actual seed distributions  
3 that are obtained on the post-implant dosimetry study  
4 to the plan that was done either prior to the implant  
5 or intraoperatively.

6 So that might be one way of addressing  
7 unwanted doses or excessive doses to these sensitive  
8 structures. If the physician does not intend to put  
9 seeds in the perimeter of the prostate and  
10 peripherally load these -- the prostate and the  
11 particular implant -- there should be no reason for  
12 excess dose, then, to the rectum, bladder. And if  
13 there is, that's not in accordance to the patient's --  
14 the physician's plan.

15 So that might be one way that the ASTRO  
16 proposed definition can solve this potential  
17 challenge.

18 As far as the matter of disclosure to the  
19 patient or consumer about the results of the post-  
20 implant dosimetry, I personally do agree with that  
21 wholeheartedly. If my patient is coming in for a  
22 post-implant dosimetry procedure, at day 30 or  
23 whenever I have asked him to come in, and he comes in,  
24 he deserves to have a discussion about what the  
25 results of that study are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Just as anybody who comes in for any kind  
2 of procedure -- a biopsy -- you are going to have  
3 followup discussion about the results of the biopsy.  
4 If a patient comes in for a post-implant dosimetry  
5 test procedure, of course we would want to disclose  
6 those results with the patient. So I do agree that  
7 it's appropriate to disclose what the analysis has  
8 shown.

9           MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac?

10          DR. ZELAC: I would just like to raise an  
11 issue here with respect to what has been suggested  
12 several times as a regulatory method for determining  
13 if a medical event has occurred based on the  
14 attestation of the authorized user after the procedure  
15 is done.

16          From my perspective -- and I would like to  
17 be convinced otherwise by anyone -- this is getting  
18 inspectors for the regulatory agencies too far into  
19 medical practice in terms of having the ability to  
20 look at a dose distribution and compare it to another  
21 dose distribution and decide if they are close enough.

22          Unless you've got something that is  
23 patently and grossly different, you are making it, I  
24 think, difficult through that approach to have good  
25 regulation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. SALTER: Let me go to the webinar. I  
2 think we have one last comment.

3 MS. RIVERA-CAPELLA: Okay. From Jeff  
4 Michalski. He is from Washington University again,  
5 and he is saying that Sue is correct when she was  
6 talking in the microphone. The CT scan doesn't  
7 measure anything. It is a tool that allows us to  
8 assess the implant.

9 MS. SALTER: Okay. Dr. Langhorst? Again,  
10 if anyone else would like to jump in here, I just --  
11 fill out a blue card if you haven't done so already  
12 and raise your hand.

13 DR. LANGHORST: Yes. Sue Langhorst. I  
14 just wanted to ask a question that maybe you all can  
15 be pondering during the break. I know we are all  
16 interested in the break.

17 (Laughter.)

18 And then, maybe we can come back and  
19 discuss it after.

20 So I'm going to one of Dr. Zelac's slides,  
21 but this isn't necessarily a question just for Dr.  
22 Zelac. In your challenge slide you say, "How do we  
23 appropriately balance between the general medical  
24 community's desire to define a medical event in terms  
25 of clinical significance with NRC's need to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mistakes in the process reported, even if there is no  
2 actual negative consequence to the patient?"

3 My question is: why aren't these the same  
4 thing? I mean, to me I think these can very well be  
5 the same thing. And from my point of view, me to have  
6 mistakes in the process reported, if they have no  
7 clinical significance, it seems like it may waste  
8 resources in evaluating them as a medical event.

9 So I pose that question for you to  
10 conjure, because I think it may be a little bit of  
11 discussion.

12 MS. SALTER: Very good, and I actually was  
13 going to throw out a couple of other ideas for folks  
14 to think about on the break and then -- but we don't  
15 have a lot of time to get into any discussion on this.  
16 So, like Sue said, that's one topic that I think we  
17 can discuss when we get back.

18 Another topic is the issue of training to  
19 identify a medical event. I know we heard some  
20 information from, you know, perspectives on that  
21 during the presentations, but we haven't really had a  
22 chance to discuss, you know, how -- who should be  
23 trained, should that be something that the NRC  
24 requires in the regulation.

25 The other issue has to do with, how do we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 determine when an implant procedure has been  
2 completed. And then, I think this might be related to  
3 what Sue is saying is that, you know, what is the  
4 appropriate risk threshold for defining a medical  
5 event of nuclear safety significance? And is there  
6 enough of a body of scientific knowledge to evaluate  
7 that risk?

8 So just a couple of things that I think  
9 the NRC would like to hear perspectives on. Again,  
10 you are welcome to bring up any issue related to the  
11 medical event definition.

12 And then, finally, there was one other  
13 issue I know we had some discussion on in New York.  
14 Dr. Welsh had brought this up earlier, is, you know,  
15 is the term "medical event" perhaps scaring people,  
16 preventing or causing providers to decide not to do  
17 this type of treatment, causing patients not to want  
18 to get this type of treatment? And so is that  
19 something that the NRC should consider as the term  
20 "medical event"?

21 So a bunch of things for everyone to think  
22 about over the break. There are some refreshments out  
23 there. I'm going to get us started on the break a  
24 little bit early, but we will come back at 3:15. Is  
25 that okay? At 3:15, and we will continue this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 discussion on those topics and anything else that  
2 you'd like to discuss.

3 If you want to speak, please do fill out a  
4 blue card for me, and you can hand that to me at this  
5 point.

6 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the foregoing matter  
7 went off the record at 2:58 p.m. and went  
8 back on the record at 3:23 p.m.)

9 MS. SALTER: Okay. Well, as some of you  
10 can see, we are trying to be able to put the webinar  
11 questions up on the big screen so you can see them,  
12 but the font is so small I don't think you'll be able  
13 to read them. But we will continue to try to work to  
14 make this a little easier to understand what the folks  
15 are saying on the webinar, and we thought if you could  
16 read along with it it might be a little helpful.

17 And we'll see what we can do with that. A  
18 work in progress there.

19 Are we missing someone? We're missing Dr.  
20 Welsh.

21 Okay. So before the break we kind of  
22 threw out some areas that the NRC was hoping to get  
23 some feedback on, that we hadn't really discussed in  
24 depth yet. And, again, I don't think I got any new  
25 blue cards, but at any time during this afternoon, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you would like to comment, just fill out a blue card  
2 and hold it up, and I'll come pick that up and either  
3 bring you the mic or you can go up to the standup mic.

4 Folks on the webinar, just a reminder to  
5 type your question in and include -- your name should  
6 be there, but include your affiliation as well.

7 So to get us started, I'm going to pitch  
8 it to Dr. Zelac and ask him to elaborate a little bit  
9 on Dr. Langhorst's issue as well as the issue we  
10 talked about as far as defining a medical event of  
11 nuclear safety significance and try to get us started  
12 on some discussion in that area.

13 Dr. Zelac? And pull it close and talk  
14 into the mic.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. ZELAC: If it was any closer, it would  
17 be in my mouth.

18 (Laughter.)

19 One of the slides that I had presented at  
20 the beginning of this has been brought up again, and I  
21 think the question in fact is still with us. But part  
22 of the answer is relatively apparent, at least it's  
23 apparent to me. I mean, I try not to ask questions  
24 for which I don't have at least a reasonable response  
25 and thought about the answer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the question, again, was how do we  
2 appropriately balance between the general medical  
3 community's desire to define an ME -- medical event --  
4 in terms of clinical significance with NRC's need to  
5 have mistakes in the process reported, even if there  
6 is no actual negative consequence to the patient.

7           My position, not necessarily the agency's,  
8 my position -- it has been said to us several times at  
9 NRC that medical events should in fact have clinical  
10 significance. There should be harm to the patient  
11 before you start calling something a medical event,  
12 because it has negative connotations and because it  
13 needs to be reported to the patient under our current  
14 rules.

15           And that's what we think the medical  
16 community would want us to call a medical event,  
17 something that in fact was negative, definitely harm  
18 to the patient.

19           Whereas, from our perspective, NRC's  
20 perspective, our intent is to become aware of things  
21 associated with the process of delivering care such  
22 that the outcome isn't exactly -- and is at some  
23 difference, significant difference in fact, from what  
24 the physician had intended.

25           Why would we want to know that rather than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just being aware of situations where the patient  
2 actually was harmed? It's so that we can have the  
3 licensee in particular take a look at their processes  
4 to see what went not the way it was intended. So they  
5 can prevent occurrences where in fact it might result  
6 in harm to the patient.

7           Similarly, when we become aware of  
8 situations where there has been one of these --  
9 noncongruity between what had been intended and what  
10 was achieved, if it has any kind of a generic nature  
11 to it at all, if it's related to a piece of equipment  
12 or a particular generally used procedure, we can make  
13 our other licensees, and the agreement states, aware  
14 of this to possibly prevent harm to someone else in  
15 another setting at another institution.

16           So that's kind of the rationale that we  
17 have in wanting to have medical events reported even  
18 if there is not a direct definite harm to the  
19 individual involved.

20           Now, if you -- as was suggested in New  
21 York at the public meeting, I think that those kinds  
22 of occurrences should be called something different  
23 than a medical event. Perhaps be recorded and not  
24 reported. That's -- you know, that's something we can  
25 discuss as a group and with the audience.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But there is, from a regulatory point of  
2 view, from protection of patient point of view, which  
3 is part of our medical policy statement objectives, to  
4 know about situations where there is a decided  
5 significant difference between what a physician had  
6 intended and what the patient received.

7           MS. SALTER: Dr. Mower?

8           DR. MOWER: I agree that certainly if  
9 something is labeled as a medical event, it should be  
10 something substantial, something which has happened to  
11 the patient. For those who are old like myself and  
12 possibly the person to my left -- but I won't say that  
13 too loud, because he will smack me -- we used to have  
14 two categories. There used to be a recordable event  
15 and a misadministration, of which one was the "please  
16 sue me" letter and the other was to let everybody in  
17 the community know that there was a potential problem.

18           Certainly, as we look into things like the  
19 culture of safety guidelines, which are coming along  
20 now, we want to identify those things which are not  
21 just a random blip in the curve that didn't hurt  
22 someone, but something that could happen in other  
23 institutions, something that happened in the current  
24 institution, and escalate into a serious event that  
25 these be known by other people, so that they can make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure they don't fall into the same trap or pitfall and  
2 end up with something which then does become something  
3 which truly harms the patient.

4 The other problem I have with the term  
5 "medical event" and what we do now is if there is no  
6 harm, no chance of harm to the patient, but yet we go  
7 and we start telling all of these things to the  
8 patient, and what not, what psychological harm are we  
9 doing to the patient?

10 And does that far outweigh any physical  
11 harm that was done in this thing? Which might be a  
12 minor thing and is probably not going to have any  
13 future consequences, medical consequences for the  
14 patient, those things which are borderline or just  
15 under the radar or just over the radar as a medical  
16 event, but which are not going to hurt the patient,  
17 but with what we're doing and the way we handle a  
18 medical event, may psychologically bring a lot of  
19 grief to the patient.

20 And we don't seem to be addressing that  
21 issue at all as we look at harm to the patient, and  
22 this is another avenue of harm to the patient.

23 MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter?

24 MR. WALTER: Being one of the dinosaurs, I  
25 do remember the times when there were two different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 levels. We now have one level in our state. It's  
2 called misadministration. It's not called medical  
3 event.

4 Medical event is take two Tylenol and call  
5 me in the morning -- is a medical event as well. It's  
6 all in the head. Okay?

7 The fact of the matter is, we could call  
8 it a -- we can call it whatever we want. You can just  
9 pick up a medical tool and say what it is, and it's  
10 going to scare somebody, because of the name.

11 But when it comes to coming up with the  
12 lower level that you were discussing before, yes, it  
13 was reportable. We used to have investigational  
14 levels of exposure. Perhaps the term  
15 "investigational" would be something that you would  
16 want to use. I don't know on that, but that's just  
17 another idea, another piece of terminology out there.

18 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

19 DR. WELSH: I think what Dr. Mower said is  
20 brilliant. It's important to consider that  
21 psychological harm that can accompany all the  
22 investigations surrounding a so-called medical event  
23 is something that is often ignored or underestimated.  
24 And I do believe that the psychological harm can be  
25 quite significant and real and has not been factored

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in at all in many of our discussions.

2 Just because something is old doesn't mean  
3 it's not good. So if --

4 (Laughter.)

5 In years past, there were different  
6 categories, different terminologies. That might not  
7 be a bad thing to resurrect, because today, as I  
8 mentioned earlier, the term "medical event" is used  
9 synonymously with the previous very alarming term  
10 "misadministration."

11 I think almost any patient who hears that  
12 he or she has been subject to a misadministration is  
13 going to be quite alarmed, and may seek legal counsel,  
14 recourse, and go down a path that could be of  
15 significant psychological harm.

16 So we've gotten rid of the term  
17 "misadministration," replaced it with "medical event,"  
18 which sounds friendlier. But as we know, the patients  
19 are savvy consumers these days. And it's not going to  
20 take long before patients realize that there is no  
21 such thing as a misadministration. It has just been  
22 renamed something that sounds friendlier, and that is  
23 medical event, but it is still what it is. And it is  
24 going to cause some alarm and perhaps unnecessary  
25 anxiety.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So I would be in favor of resurrecting  
2 different tiers of terminology so that maybe medical  
3 event would be something that could potentially cause  
4 direct harm to a patient, be of genuine clinical  
5 significance in some form or fashion, whereas things  
6 that are more like a written directive that was  
7 incomplete or not written or post-implant dosimetry  
8 that was done on day 61 would fall into a category  
9 with a more friendly terminology that would not alarm  
10 patients quite as much.

11           Recordable event I'm not sure would be  
12 unintimidating. Perhaps policy violation would be  
13 something that would clearly resonate with the patient  
14 that it was not something of medical consequence but  
15 it was something of policy -- a break from standard  
16 procedure that is going to be investigated, and the  
17 patient perhaps would be more amenable to the idea  
18 that this is going to be investigated further without  
19 being alarmed that something serious has gone wrong.

20           And that could be one way in which this  
21 unintended psychological harm, which has largely been  
22 ignored, could be averted.

23           MS. SALTER: Ms. Smith?

24           MS. SMITH: So I have two words for  
25 everybody: shared decisionmaking. So the world of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the consumer is changing, and the world of people that  
2 are now the Gen Xers and the Gen Yers and how they are  
3 looking at medical care is very different.

4 So where older generations now looked at  
5 physicians as a paternalistic/maternalistic figure in  
6 their lives, and they came to them and basically said,  
7 "Doctor, tell me what to do," and that is a very valid  
8 model, and some of the clients I work with now, that's  
9 exactly what they want to hear is, "Tell me what to  
10 do."

11 But what is being taught in medical school  
12 now, and what is being asked for by younger  
13 generations, is shared decisionmaking in medical care.  
14 And that definitely pertains to what we have been  
15 talking about today.

16 Those people are going to look for more  
17 disclosure, not less, of what has happened and what  
18 the parameters are of what has happened to them. I  
19 would say different terminology would be fine, and I  
20 would even make it more benign perhaps and call it  
21 just Step 1 and Step 2 events, where there is no -- I  
22 have to say, when I told people that I was coming to  
23 this particular workshop and we were going to be  
24 talking about medical events, they all said, "What is  
25 a medical event?"

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that's not a term in the general  
2 public, but we could put -- pick something very benign  
3 like a Step 1 or a Step 2 event, some of which would  
4 be very serious, perhaps that's the Step 2. The  
5 Step 1 would be the ones that we're monitoring. Maybe  
6 they got reported to the NRC under guidelines that the  
7 physicians follow.

8           MS. SALTER: Anyone in the audience want  
9 to make a comment on that? Dr. Welsh?

10          DR. WELSH: I might just reply to Ms.  
11 Smith's comments by saying that, yes, during the  
12 informed consent procedure and the decision-making  
13 process it really does need to be more than just the  
14 physical paternalistically telling the patient how  
15 it's going to be.

16          And so a discussion during the informed  
17 consent procedure that includes conversation about the  
18 current terminology, medical event, etcetera, as well  
19 as disclosure of what that might really mean, such as  
20 maybe it's not necessarily of harm to the patient,  
21 would be good for the patient. But the reality is  
22 that when a patient is diagnosed with cancer, they are  
23 weighing so many things in their mind at the same  
24 time.

25          Should I get this prostate cancer treated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at all? Should I have surgery? Should I have  
2 external beam radiation? Can I afford to be out of  
3 work for this long a period of time? What about the  
4 brachytherapy? That might be the quickest and most  
5 efficient procedure.

6 So they are really going to be focusing  
7 primarily on a small subset of the information. And  
8 as we said earlier, maybe patients remember 20 percent  
9 of what is discussed in the patient's office during  
10 the consultation.

11 So while I advocate full disclosure of  
12 what "medical event" means, I am not optimistic that  
13 that conversation will really stick in the patient's  
14 memory, and the patient will remember six months later  
15 when the post-implant dosimetry is being further  
16 analyzed by the state and the NRC and it's possibly a  
17 medical event or not a medical event. I think that  
18 it's still going to provoke some anxiety.

19 But I do like the idea that events that  
20 could lead to potential harm be named differently from  
21 those that are more regulational policy violations.  
22 The patients are going to realize that a medical event  
23 or misadministration is something that -- that sounds  
24 serious.

25 Policy violation, I think most patients

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would understand, is not necessarily something that is  
2 going to be of medical consequence. Calling something  
3 Step 1 or Step 2 I fear would cloud things in too much  
4 secrecy, and patients would start to wonder, is this a  
5 broken arrow or a bent spear? Or what exactly is a  
6 Step 1 here?

7 And I think that maybe the clearer things  
8 are the better for our patients.

9 MS. SALTER: So we had some discussion on  
10 different levels and different terminologies, and we  
11 have talked a lot about defining a medical event that  
12 has clinical significance. But if we were to have  
13 different categories, what would the risk threshold be  
14 for defining a medical event, or whatever you call it,  
15 in terms of nuclear safety significance, so that the  
16 NRC can continue to track trends and identify  
17 potential problems or mistakes? Would it be the same?  
18 Would it be different? No? Dr. Welsh?

19 DR. WELSH: I'm not sure exactly what  
20 you're asking. But if you're asking what would be a  
21 preferred recommendation for a medical event, the  
22 ACMUI's initial definition, which coincides with the  
23 currently proposed ASTRO definition, is the one that I  
24 think I personally endorse, and many of us who  
25 practice prostate brachytherapy also favor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So if you are looking for a definition for  
2 "medical event" that is appropriate, you have that in  
3 the ASTRO proposition.

4           MS. SALTER: Okay. So, and that would be  
5 something that would have a clinical significance.  
6 But you wouldn't have something different if you were  
7 just looking at it from strictly the NRC's perspective  
8 of identifying trends or --

9           DR. WELSH: Well, I would --

10          MS. SALTER: -- from the nuclear safety  
11 perspective versus the clinical perspective.

12          DR. WELSH: -- respond that I personally  
13 think that the term "medical event" should be reserved  
14 for something that is of medical potential  
15 consequence, and that another term, whatever may be  
16 voted as most appropriate, would be appropriate or  
17 usable for those events that are not necessarily of  
18 clinical significance but are valid for the purposes  
19 of identifying trends, so that the NRC can have some  
20 instrument in which to continue to assess programs,  
21 practices across the country, to see if an event might  
22 be on its way. I think that's very valuable, but I do  
23 think that different terminology is also valuable in  
24 this context.

25          So no written directive, post-implant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dosimetry at an inappropriate time, I don't think  
2 should be medical event. I know that most are not  
3 considering calling it a medical event. But if this  
4 is consistently done in an inappropriate fashion, it  
5 should be flagged by the NRC as perhaps some kind of  
6 recorded event or violation or policy violation of  
7 some sort, but not medical event.

8 MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter, did you have a  
9 comment on that?

10 MR. WALTER: Yes. I think, you know, what  
11 I've heard today so far regarding the problems that we  
12 are having with prostate seed implant therapies is  
13 that everything is subjective the way it is right now,  
14 and it's not very -- you just -- you cannot look at it  
15 objectively and determine whether or not there has  
16 been a medical event under the current rules.

17 I see subjectivity all over the clinical  
18 determinations as to whether or not it becomes a  
19 medical event or not. And unless you have some very  
20 well-defined terms that make it objective -- and I  
21 don't think there is going to be an easy way to do  
22 that -- we could be here another 15 or 20 years before  
23 we figure that out.

24 That is going to be extremely difficult to  
25 define, and as a rule-writer, licensing person, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 inspector, almost impossible to really inspect.

2 MS. SALTER: Anyone else want to get in on  
3 this discussion? Okay. Mr. Lieto, I have your card.  
4 So I will go to you and then -- let me get Ralph up  
5 here first. I'm going to make you go up there.

6 DR. LIETO: I'm going to take sort of the  
7 devil's advocate position here about changing  
8 reporting criterias and levels. It has been out on  
9 the NRC website and been their criteria for a number  
10 of years that medical events and the reason that they  
11 changed the term was because that these events do not  
12 necessarily indicate harm to the patient.

13 I think Ron pointed this out a little bit  
14 earlier, that medical events were reporting to  
15 indicate that there was a deviation, potentially  
16 serious deviation, from the licensee's practice that  
17 might indicate potential for more harmful things to  
18 occur.

19 That is one I guess bullet point that I  
20 want to make. The other point is -- and I think Dr.  
21 Welsh probably can supplement this -- is the --

22 DR. MOWER: Your mic is doing strange  
23 things. Either that or you are.

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. LIETO: This is being recorded, so I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will not say anything in response.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. MOWER: It's the same thing. That one  
4 is not doing any better.

5 DR. LIETO: It's not?

6 DR. MOWER: No.

7 DR. LIETO: I'm getting kind of little bit  
8 -- kind of a fuzzy -- can you -- well, I'll try to  
9 hold it a little bit closer.

10 The other point that I wanted to make was  
11 regarding the medical events that have been reported  
12 to date almost are -- have always been overwhelmingly  
13 human error causes of events. I think to look at  
14 these, to trend these, even though they are very  
15 uncommon and rare events, to trend this for future  
16 use, I think we already know what the causes of these  
17 are.

18 And not that they still shouldn't be  
19 reported, but I think to establish another reporting  
20 level to gather more data on something that we know  
21 the causes of already, I'm not really quite sure of  
22 the added benefit for this.

23 The other bullet point that I want to make  
24 is that when medical events are reported, we need to  
25 remember that these have to be reported within 24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hours of determination, gets reported into a national  
2 office which then is publicly -- if it's a patient  
3 medical event with patient identification information  
4 stripped, but still is reported in a public venue  
5 within 24 hours.

6 So it is not a very, you know, shall we  
7 say agreeable thing for a licensee to have to report.  
8 So I think if we are going to increase the number of  
9 things that we are reporting at different levels that  
10 have potentially no significance, I just don't see the  
11 added benefit for that when I think that the medical  
12 event terminology was changed to try to remove the  
13 onerous designation -- even though some people still  
14 use misadministration, was to try to remove that  
15 connotation, and that it was an event involving a  
16 medical application of radiation. And I personally  
17 think it is still a good term.

18 MS. SALTER: Would anyone -- is it working  
19 for me? It's working for me. I think it's just you,  
20 Ralph.

21 (Laughter.)

22 Anyone like to comment on -- can't hear?  
23 Turn me up. Okay. We're having some trouble with the  
24 speakers. I can talk loud for the folks that are  
25 here, but on the webinar you might have a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of trouble until we resolve the problem. Sorry about  
2 that. Hopefully, the microphone is working at the  
3 front table.

4 Is there anybody that wants to chime in on  
5 that, or should we move to another topic? Mr. Walter?

6 MR. WALTER: I am not going to say this  
7 just because -- just as a way of trying to stand up  
8 for what we are still doing in Alabama. We also have  
9 a much lower level that needs to be reported that is  
10 called a misadministration.

11 Now, I have had half a dozen licensees  
12 call me over the first part of this year telling me  
13 that they thought they had a misadministration. When  
14 I have gone over it with them, they haven't been.  
15 They haven't met the criteria of a misadministration.  
16 And while that makes them feel very good, I'm proud of  
17 them for being willing to call me and talk to me about  
18 it.

19 I guess states in general have had a  
20 different way of handling reports of  
21 misadministrations -- medical events, excuse me. We  
22 do know that we have to, though, report to the NRC  
23 those that meet their criteria. Many of us have  
24 criteria that are well below that that we require  
25 reporting from our licensees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But it doesn't matter what level they are.  
2           It does not mean that we are immediately going to run  
3           out and do a reactive inspection.    The very first  
4           thing we do is expect that licensee to be a licensee  
5           and do an internal investigation and figure out what  
6           happened, why it happened, and what they are going to  
7           do to keep it from happening again, and give that to  
8           us within 15 days.

9           If we don't like what they're saying, then  
10          we will talk to them on the phone a little bit and see  
11          why they didn't choose some other pathway.    But more  
12          often than not -- and I would say probably 98 percent  
13          of the times that we have reports -- we never go out  
14          to the licensee.    We go to the licensee for our next  
15          regularly scheduled inspection.    Yes, they will get  
16          cited for it, but they will also be told that they  
17          have already addressed it and no response is  
18          necessary.

19          So there are some differences in the way  
20          states handle things that might make a difference in  
21          the way licensees react to that rule or terminology  
22          that I'm not saying that either one is absolutely  
23          right or wrong, but they are different.

24          So we need to bear that in mind, too.  
25          Remember, we do have 87 percent of the licensees in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the country, and so we are doing things differently  
2 than what the NRC is doing. And, yes, we do use NRC  
3 rules -- and you will see us fighting a lot on  
4 compatibility, but it is because -- and I'll tell you  
5 right now, I don't have enough people to write rules  
6 all the time. And I'm not going to reinvent the  
7 wheel.

8 If there's a good rule out there, I don't  
9 need it to be a compatibility A or B or C to make me  
10 adopt it. I'm going to adopt it because it makes  
11 sense, and I'm going to write it the same as the NRC.

12 But we decided that the term  
13 "misadministration," while it may have bad  
14 connotations, well, maybe that's what we want them to  
15 understand.

16 Now, one other thing that was talked about  
17 here was human error, that so many of these are human  
18 error. Everything is human error. If you take a root  
19 cause and analysis class you are going to know that  
20 everything is -- ultimately could just be thrown out  
21 there as human error just about 99 percent of the  
22 time.

23 But why did that human error occur is what  
24 you have to go through and analyze. Is it because of  
25 not having enough training? Because they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 overworked? Because they're underpaid and they want  
2 to get back at you? There is a number of different  
3 things that are ultimately the reason, so that you can  
4 cut down on the number that you can just say are human  
5 error. So --

6 MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac, did you --

7 DR. ZELAC: Just wanted to make one thing  
8 clear. Can you hear me out there?

9 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

10 DR. ZELAC: Okay. Medical events to NRC  
11 are not violations. There might be some underlying  
12 reason, which in fact is associated with a violation,  
13 but the reporting of a medical event does not equate  
14 to getting a violation. And I think that has to be  
15 made very clear.

16 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

17 DR. WELSH: So I will just try to respond  
18 a little bit to Mr. Lieto's comments. Ralph Lieto is  
19 almost always correct, but today I think I am going to  
20 disagree with our devil's advocate.

21 And what I'm disagreeing with is my  
22 contention that maybe two or more than one category of  
23 terms would be appropriate. And I think Ralph's  
24 contention was that medical event is good enough.

25 So having just heard what Mr. Walter said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about a half dozen cases in Alabama that were turned  
2 in that were suspected of being misadministration, but  
3 upon evaluation they were not, what do you call those?

4           So if the only word we have is  
5 "misadministration" or "medical event" or just one  
6 term, then we don't record those. And this might be  
7 an instance in which it would be valuable for there to  
8 be an alternative term, which would serve NRC and the  
9 states to identify trends that could be going on and  
10 ultimately lead to the real thing if that trend is not  
11 identified and nipped in the bud.

12           So I think that having a different set of  
13 terminology, a different term in addition to "medical  
14 event" or "misadministration," could be valuable in  
15 this specific instance, because it seems like there  
16 might be a trend that is going on in those particular  
17 practices that had those half dozen procedures that  
18 were questionable, and it sounds like they are an  
19 honest team of clinicians that want to have things  
20 investigated, evaluated, and hopefully they will learn  
21 from their experience and not have a real medical  
22 event or misadministration in the future.

23           But by not having any term or not  
24 recording this in any way, that educational lesson  
25 could be lost, and that's why I do advocate a two-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terminology system, and one term that is significant  
2 enough to cause patient harm, potential harm, be it  
3 medical event or misadministration, and the other one  
4 be a more benign-sounding one that is less likely to  
5 cause psychological harm for a patient.

6 MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter? And I would just  
7 ask -- the handheld mics, the wireless mics, seem to  
8 be having more trouble than the wired mics. So if you  
9 can reach a wired mic, that would be the preferable  
10 system to use.

11 MR. WALTER: Okay. We do actually assign  
12 a name to that. It's called an incident. And what we  
13 ask all of our licensees that go into this situation,  
14 finding out that it's really not a misadministration,  
15 we ask them to -- if they have a committee, a safety  
16 committee, to take it before the safety committee, to  
17 explain to them what happened, why it happened, and  
18 what they put into place to make sure it doesn't  
19 escalate.

20 If they don't have a safety committee,  
21 then it's the safety officer's responsibility to do  
22 that, and that is what we look at during our next  
23 inspection is we take -- we ask them -- one of the  
24 questions we ask is: have you had any incidents that  
25 have occurred? And that would be something we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 expect them to let us know about, even though we have  
2 written it up in their file, and I'm sure our  
3 inspectors already know about it.

4 But we would expect them to do that, and  
5 we would just evaluate it at that point and see how  
6 things are going with them, because we are working as  
7 a partnership with our licensees to try and maintain  
8 health and safety.

9 DR. WELSH: So if I could ask, is that  
10 Alabama only or is that nationwide?

11 MR. WALTER: I don't know if we have any  
12 other states other than maybe Texas that is here  
13 today. But, you know, I don't know what other states  
14 are doing as far as medical event criteria and levels  
15 of criteria are concerned. But I do know that states  
16 in general do work with their licensees very similarly  
17 to what we do.

18 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

19 DR. WELSH: That's my point, that you have  
20 a system that seems to be working well in Alabama, and  
21 it uses different terminologies, and different things  
22 are done for followup in terms of -- different things  
23 are done in terms of following up that medical event  
24 or that misadministration or whichever other term was  
25 used.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But if you have only one term, and you  
2 either meet that criteria or you don't, it is possible  
3 that some trends will be missed. And, therefore,  
4 maybe NRC should follow Alabama's lead in this regard.

5           MS. SALTER: Mr. Lieto, did you want to  
6 follow on to this discussion? Can you -- I can't  
7 reach you. My arm -- you have to come out, sorry.  
8 Actually, that's fine. Go and grab --

9           DR. LIETO: Is this working?

10          MS. SALTER: Yes.

11          DR. LIETO: Okay. My point was about  
12 reporting two levels to the NRC, of having to report  
13 two levels to a regulatory agency.

14                 What Mr. Walter described I think -- well,  
15 I can't say I speak for all licensees, but I know in a  
16 hospital setting that if you administer something to  
17 someone that is different from what was prescribed or  
18 not according to the clinician's intentions, that did  
19 not meet a medical event recording criteria, that is a  
20 deviation that has to be reported within the internal  
21 medical safety structure as Mr. Walter pointed out.

22                 An example that I would like to give would  
23 be, in the case of nuclear medicine, if a patient was  
24 supposed to get an MDP for a bone scan, and was  
25 injected with DTPA, which is a renal agent, they got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the wrong -- they were injected with the wrong  
2 pharmaceutical. That's a pharmacy error and has to be  
3 reported, and those avenues occur on -- I mean, those  
4 avenues are followed as to followup investigation, and  
5 so forth, and corrective measures.

6 And that's -- and I have no problem with  
7 that type of secondary level reporting. I just think  
8 that if the medical event -- if we change things with  
9 the medical event criteria -- and I think we are  
10 getting a little bit off track, because this is going  
11 to affect all the regulatory uses. And I think that  
12 if we have just a one threshold -- and if you want to  
13 call it a medical event or a misadministration or a  
14 goober, or whatever, that has occurred, that's fine.  
15 I don't think there is a problem with that.

16 But I don't think we want to convey  
17 whatever -- or name that we give it that necessarily  
18 harm has occurred to the patient, because, as has been  
19 pointed out, there are a lot of things that do exceed  
20 medical event reporting in which patient harm has not  
21 occurred. And so, you know, that's kind of my point.

22 So I think we are on the same wavelength,  
23 Dr. Welsh. I just -- my concern is this lower level  
24 of reporting going into the NRC, you know, toll-free  
25 number reporting mechanism that gets reported

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 nationally. That's my concern.

2 MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac?

3 DR. ZELAC: Just to make one quick  
4 comment, we are talking about, in the course of one  
5 year, including not only NRC licensees but all of the  
6 agreement state licensees as well, something like 40  
7 medical events typically, not a large number at all.  
8 And it's very difficult with such a small number of  
9 events on an annual basis to start looking at trends  
10 per se.

11 What we are really interested in, from my  
12 perspective, is the fact that something has occurred  
13 at a particular facility which was a deviation from  
14 their procedures, that met certain criteria which are  
15 published and readily seen, so that that particular  
16 facility can look at its procedures to see the why and  
17 the what they are going to do to prevent it from  
18 occurring again, and this is all before potentially --  
19 although there are exceptions, this is all before  
20 there has been any harm to anyone, including the  
21 patient.

22 MS. SALTER: All right. We have a couple  
23 of comments on the webinar. And we're going to try to  
24 put these on the screen, but it's really tiny. It's  
25 even tiny on this screen, but -- so maybe you can see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 them as Gretchen reads them.

2 MS. RIVERA-CAPELLA: So the first one is  
3 from Mary Moore. Mary is from Philadelphia VA Medical  
4 Center, and she is asking, how do panel members view  
5 their role of peer review in determining medical  
6 events?

7 MS. SALTER: All right. Any of our  
8 panelists want to respond to Mary's question? Anybody  
9 in the audience want to respond to Mary's question?  
10 Dr. Zelac?

11 DR. ZELAC: I'll give a quick response. I  
12 think peer review is a good thing. Period. If a  
13 facility is operating and there isn't a second set of  
14 eyes to look at what has been done, things can be  
15 missed, and it's just helpful in general.

16 Now, if the question has to do with  
17 whether or not there should be a requirement for peer  
18 review, you know, that's something that is a little  
19 more indepth that we would have to really discuss.  
20 But in terms of peer review, who would not want peer  
21 review of what has been done?

22 MS. SALTER: All right. We will move to  
23 the next comment.

24 MS. RIVERA-CAPELLA: This is from Jeff  
25 Michalski or Mihalkey. He is from Washington

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 University. And he is saying that, "While I  
2 appreciate the comments of Mrs. Smith, the idea of  
3 having two levels of reporting have potential for  
4 abuse. I think we should strictly reserve medical  
5 events, or whatever the term becomes, for issues  
6 related to the regulatory aspects of the medical use  
7 of radioactive materials. I fear that a lower second  
8 tier of reporting gets to the practice of medicine.

9 "We need to avoid the slippery slope of  
10 government intervention in our clinical practice.  
11 ASTRO and other professional societies can address the  
12 need for quality improvement through a national  
13 registry."

14 MS. SALTER: Okay. Not so much a question  
15 as a comment. I don't see anyone wanting to follow up  
16 on that, so we will move to the next comment.

17 MS. RIVERA-CAPELLA: Jeff Michalski again.  
18 "The 10 most dangerous words in the English language  
19 are, 'Hi, I'm from the government, and I'm here to  
20 help.' Ronald Reagan, remarks to Future Farmers of  
21 America, July 28, 1988.

22 "I disagree with Dr. Welsh on his point.  
23 Our government shouldn't oversee medical practice at  
24 this level. Our professional societies should do  
25 this."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SALTER: Okay. And is there a  
2 comment? Dr. Prestidge?

3 DR. PRESTIDGE: Yes. Just I think those  
4 are good comments by Dr. Michalski, and, you know,  
5 unfortunately, we are a little bit late to the table  
6 on this. There is no formal certification for  
7 brachytherapy. Other than, you know, board  
8 certification in the specialty of radiation oncology,  
9 there is no other subspecialty certification.

10 Up until now, the American College of  
11 Radiology and the American Brachytherapy Society are  
12 now working on putting criteria together, so we can  
13 start to establish that, so there is now going to be a  
14 focused certification on brachytherapy, and there may  
15 be different types.

16 There may be for certain types of  
17 brachytherapy and then for general brachytherapy. And  
18 I think that's a very good thing. That gets to some  
19 of these questions about having peer review involved  
20 in one's implants and having certain criteria to  
21 adhere to, having to put patients on a registry doing  
22 your own research and projects to try and improve your  
23 technique and your quality of your implants.

24 So I think we are getting to that point,  
25 and we are really I think figuring out that that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 needed, not only by the patients want it, we  
2 physicians want it, the payers want it. So I think  
3 that's a good thing, and it's maybe a little bit later  
4 than it should have been, but it is happening now.

5 MS. SMITH: Can I comment on that?

6 MS. SALTER: Ms. Smith, and then we will  
7 go to Dr. Welsh.

8 MS. SMITH: Okay. So I think, you know,  
9 the goal I would see here in terms of the discussion  
10 on medical events and other steps or gradation we  
11 might put in is that I think we are at the stage where  
12 we have to be proactive. How do we, in the future,  
13 identify what goes wrong? It's by a compilation of  
14 these little pieces that happen along the way.

15 If we don't get that information, if the  
16 NRC doesn't get that information, how are we going to  
17 look proactively at what needs to happen down the  
18 line? In terms of peer review, I think we start  
19 walking down a really dangerous track when we start  
20 talking about peer review as a solution to this  
21 process.

22 Yes, I agree there should be peer review.  
23 I'm all for that. But in terms of peer review taking  
24 over any of the responsibilities of actually doing the  
25 regulation, no, no. Peer review is to enhance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance, it's to identify mistakes that have  
2 happened, to look at alternate ways, but it does not  
3 carry regulatory guidelines into the future.

4           Whereas, if they were events that were  
5 also reported to the NRC, even if they were low-level  
6 events, we could look proactively at, how can we  
7 prevent that happening on a nationwide basis in the  
8 future?

9           MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh, I think you had a  
10 comment?

11           DR. WELSH: Is this working? Regarding  
12 Dr. Michalski's comment, I'm not sure that -- maybe I  
13 didn't make myself clear earlier. While I do think  
14 that having more than one term might be appropriate,  
15 such as the two-tier system of having a term "medical  
16 event" and "policy violation," the reason why I think  
17 that this is good is because it actually intrudes less  
18 into the practice of medicine.

19           If we have less governmental oversight,  
20 intrusion into medicine, I think we are better off,  
21 and too much oversight of course is a bad thing. So  
22 if we have only one term, and it's "misadministration"  
23 or "medical event," and it encompasses everything from  
24 a minor violation, such as something is not proper  
25 within the written directive, all the way to a gross

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overdose during a brachytherapy procedure -- and we  
2 have only one term for that -- then I think that's  
3 more governmental intrusion into the practice of  
4 medicine than is necessary, because in one case -- the  
5 overdose -- it is clear that the term "medical event"  
6 or "misadministration," whichever is chosen, is  
7 connotating -- appropriately in this example -- a very  
8 negative occurrence.

9 But if we use the exact same term for a  
10 written directive that has -- is missing a comma or  
11 something, that is going to lead to the psychological  
12 harm that Dr. Mower brought up that is really  
13 unnecessary. A patient will perhaps have heard about  
14 a misadministration or a medical event in which  
15 something horrible happened to a patient, and then  
16 learn from his doctor that his procedure was also  
17 termed a medical event, and he is not going to be able  
18 to distinguish, in all cases, the difference between  
19 the two, which is why I personally advocate the multi-  
20 tier terminology system.

21 MS. SALTER: All right. With our last  
22 half an hour or so, I'm going to turn your attention  
23 to some issues that we really haven't discussed in  
24 depth here, and, again, welcome members of the  
25 audience to make any comments that they would like as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 well as individuals on the webinar.

2 And the first topic I'll throw out to the  
3 panel and the audience is, when would you consider an  
4 implant procedure to have been completed? Dr. Zelac?

5 DR. ZELAC: I'll just add to that, would  
6 it be when the patient leaves the post-implantation  
7 recovery area? If not that, when?

8 DR. PRESTIDGE: I think I stated in the  
9 ASTRO position on that that it's when the patient  
10 leaves the care of the authorized user. So that would  
11 be as the patient leaves the operating room or the  
12 procedure area.

13 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

14 DR. WELSH: I would expand on this a  
15 little bit, understanding that there are some nuances  
16 that make this a complicated question. When is the  
17 procedure completed is a very difficult question,  
18 because is it when the procedure is physically done?  
19 Is it when the patient has left the control of the  
20 authorized user in the recovery room? Or is it when  
21 the post-implant dosimetry has been completed and  
22 analyzed? All three of those could be the answer.

23 But from a regulatory perspective, a more  
24 important question I believe is: when can the written  
25 directive be completed? And I think that the ASTRO

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement and others have pointed this out clearly,  
2 that in practice the most appropriate time for the  
3 written directive to be deemed completed is after  
4 completion of the implantation, but before the patient  
5 leaves the control of the authorized user in the  
6 recovery room.

7 And I think that's an important point for  
8 regulators to perhaps seize on and be able to use  
9 rather than this broader question about, when is the  
10 procedure itself technically completed?

11 MS. SALTER: Well, we were talking about  
12 from a regulatory perspective, for the NRC, when  
13 should they consider the procedure to have been  
14 completed? So I think you answered that.

15 Dr. Mower?

16 DR. MOWER: But I think Dr. Welsh is  
17 right. Why are you asking the question? Are you  
18 asking the question relative to when the written  
19 directive should be completed, or are you asking the  
20 question for another purpose?

21 If it's for when the written directive  
22 should be completed, his answer is, I believe,  
23 correct. If there is some other reason for asking it,  
24 then we need to know that reason because that could go  
25 into a whole bunch of other things, so that when the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient leaves the recovery at that point, if there  
2 are anticipated complications, is it when the  
3 radiation oncologist finally turns that patient over  
4 to another MD? Is it after the first follow up that  
5 the radiation oncologist no longer has the control of  
6 the patient?

7 So I think we need to know the reason why  
8 you are asking that question in order to give a  
9 realistic answer to that question.

10 MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac?

11 DR. ZELAC: The current regulation calls  
12 for completion of the written directive before  
13 completion of the procedure. That is why, because  
14 there is very unspecified nature to completion of the  
15 procedure. Some physicians would take it as when the  
16 implantation is done; others will take it as when the  
17 dosimetry has been finalized in terms of nothing more  
18 is planned, which could be a year down the road.

19 So we are trying to pin it down somewhat,  
20 and the thought was that when the patient is out of  
21 the direct control, if you will, of the authorized  
22 user, is an appropriate time.

23 MS. SALTER: Does that change anyone's --  
24 Mr. Walter?

25 MR. WALTER: I agree that -- I believe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that what we need to look at here is the written  
2 directive. And I realize that there are -- each type  
3 of brachytherapy implant therapy brings its own  
4 complications into play, but the -- for instance,  
5 pubic bone can be a problem occasionally for you to be  
6 able to get the dose distribution, because you can't  
7 get the seeds exactly where you'd like to have them.  
8 That's just a for instance.

9 And I would advocate that there should be  
10 a chance for the authorized user to review what has  
11 happened post-implantation, to verify clinically this  
12 is what is good enough to work for what they are going  
13 to do, because those complications, if we are going to  
14 -- if we are going to do that, then we might as well  
15 cite the patient, because they're the problem, not the  
16 surgery.

17 So, you know, I know we have no regulatory  
18 authority over the patient, but the fact of the matter  
19 is that's the root cause. So I would advocate that  
20 there should be something involved in after or post-  
21 implant for permanent seed implant therapies.

22 MS. SALTER: Any other comments on -- Dr.  
23 Prestidge?

24 DR. PRESTIDGE: Yes, I think that maybe we  
25 are all talking about the same thing. I think there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that opportunity between if it's allowed -- as I  
2 think I stated in the ASTRO statement, if the  
3 brachytherapist is allowed to finalize or do his final  
4 attestation of the written directive. So there's a  
5 period of time between when you complete, you take off  
6 your gloves, and you start to do your paperwork before  
7 the patient leaves that operative suite, procedure  
8 suite. You have that period of time, would allow for  
9 that.

10 You know, there is other analogies and  
11 other specialties where, for example, a surgeon who  
12 resects a tumor in a certain instance, in breast  
13 cancer for example, positive margin rates come back as  
14 a surprise. But it happens maybe 10 to 20 percent of  
15 the time.

16 Most of the time that patient is then  
17 taken back a second time to the operating room to  
18 clear those margins, you know, but that's a second  
19 procedure, so that's, you know, another thing to keep  
20 in mind. There are occasions where an implant is  
21 thought to be acceptable, and then found subsequently  
22 to be not as acceptable, as we have talked about here.  
23 And one of the solutions to that is to take the  
24 patient back in and to place additional seeds.

25 So, you know, that's kind of the thought

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that occurred to me, whether that complicates what we  
2 are discussing here in terms of the definition of when  
3 the procedure is complete. In my mind, that  
4 constitutes two separate procedures, but it's  
5 something that is correctable, is being corrected, and  
6 shouldn't necessarily be considered a medical event.

7 MS. SALTER: Okay. Dr. Welsh?

8 DR. WELSH: So I think that Dr. Mower  
9 framed the question appropriately, because it was a  
10 little confusing at the start of this conversation,  
11 but he was able to clarify what the question is, and  
12 Dr. Zelac was able to provide a rationale for why we  
13 are asking this question.

14 If our question is, when is the written  
15 directive to be considered completed, and the answer  
16 is, before completion of the procedure, we must have a  
17 better definition of when the procedure is completed.

18 And, therefore, if there are multiple ways  
19 of defining the procedure -- as soon as the last seed  
20 is put in, when the patient leaves the recovery room  
21 and control of the authorized user, or when the post-  
22 implant dosimetry has been performed and analyzed --  
23 well, if those are different definitions of when the  
24 procedure is ended, then you are going to have  
25 different interpretations of what time the written

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directive could be completed by.

2           Therefore, we either have to change the --  
3 we need a better definition of when the procedure is  
4 completed, which is what I think the original question  
5 was aiming to ask, or we need to change the wording  
6 all together. And I would propose the latter, because  
7 the former -- when is the procedure completed -- I  
8 think we are going to have some internal discussion  
9 about, does the "procedure" include the post-implant  
10 dosimetry analysis or does it not?

11           So to avoid that controversy, which is a  
12 completely separate subject in my opinion, I would  
13 prefer to focus on, when is the appropriate time for  
14 the written directive to be completed? And, as I  
15 stated earlier, I think that the ASTRO suggestion is  
16 the way to go, where the -- I'm not going to use the  
17 term "procedure," because that's going to be confusing  
18 here -- but when the implant is completed, and the  
19 patient is leaving the control of the authorized user  
20 in the recovery room, that's when the written  
21 directive needs to have been completed by.

22           MS. SALTER: Dr. Mower?

23           DR. MOWER: Getting into an area which I  
24 know nothing about, but which might give some  
25 additional guidance to this. When a surgeon completes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the surgery in the OR, what is the normal anticipated  
2 timeframe for him or her to have written the OR  
3 procedure note? That might give us some guidance on  
4 this, and it's -- I haven't any idea.

5 DR. PRESTIDGE: That's usually regulated  
6 by the hospital, the work, and generally, you know,  
7 they want it done by the time the patient goes into  
8 recovery, because they have to have their orders, and  
9 so forth. But usually, you know, we're allowed 24  
10 hours, if it's a dictated note, or something like  
11 that, 24 hours for it to appear in the chart.

12 MS. SALTER: All right. I don't see  
13 anyone else looking to make a comment on this issue,  
14 so I'm going to throw out another topic that was one  
15 of the questions in the Federal Register, I believe.  
16 And it has to do with training and the requirement for  
17 training everyone involved in the process on how to  
18 define a medical event. And so I throw that topic  
19 out.

20 And see, I know, Dr. Mower, you had stated  
21 in your presentation that you did not feel that the  
22 NRC should require that. I don't know if you wanted  
23 to elaborate on that or if anyone else has any other  
24 ideas on that topic.

25 DR. MOWER: Sure. If we look at what's in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NRC rules and regulations in Parts 19, 20, 35, and  
2 whatever else might relate to us, and what not, those  
3 things just come from the states. If you're in an  
4 agreement state which comes down through them, the  
5 radiation safety officer, as part of the training  
6 program in the hospital, has to make sure that all  
7 pertinent points are covered by a responsible person  
8 who can do that.

9 Do we need some additional training from  
10 the NRC on one point? Number one. Number two, how  
11 good is that training going to be, and how long is it  
12 going to be before it comes into effect? I'm thinking  
13 about when we started talking about TEDEs and TODEs  
14 and other little creatures that crawled around out of  
15 Parts 19 and 20, and we contacted the NRC and said,  
16 "What on earth do you mean by all of this stuff?" then  
17 the basic answer was, "Go figure it out for yourself,  
18 sonny." And they didn't want to provide any training.

19 And, finally, they did provide training.  
20 And I'm not sure if the person from Region I is still  
21 here or not, but Region I hid the notice about the  
22 training, never let the stakeholders know about it,  
23 and then said, "You guys didn't show up for it."

24 And the person high up in Region I had to  
25 admit at an AAPM summer school when some obnoxious

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 physicist by the name of Herb Mower said, "But we  
2 never got notification about it," and a higher up from  
3 the headquarters said, "Didn't you notify people?" He  
4 said, "We had training." "Didn't you notify people?"  
5 "We had training."

6 I said, "Did you notify people?" "No."

7 So I don't have much faith in NRC coming  
8 through in a reasonable time period with reasonable  
9 training to all of us and think that when something  
10 new comes along either they have to set up a real good  
11 training program on how to train on everything, or  
12 else they should leave it to the people who train at  
13 the institutions.

14 MS. SALTER: And I'm not sure -- and, Ron,  
15 maybe you can clarify -- if the question had to do  
16 with the NRC providing the training or just a  
17 requirement that training would be provided. And so  
18 I'm just tossing it out to you, Dr. Zelac, to maybe  
19 clarify that.

20 DR. ZELAC: The question specifically is a  
21 requirement for licensees to go over all of the  
22 appropriate procedures involved with medical events  
23 and the reporting of them, and be sure that that is  
24 part of the training that would be provided to all of  
25 the involved individuals in these procedures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The rationale for doing this is that we  
2 have had cases where there has been a claim by the  
3 involved individuals -- physicians, physicists,  
4 technologists -- that they had not received any such  
5 training and didn't know that a medical event had even  
6 occurred at their facility, although they were clearly  
7 conducting procedures and activities in a way that did  
8 involve medical events.

9           MS. SALTER: Mr. Walter?

10          MR. WALTER: This is where I get a little  
11 bit fuzzy thinking about our regulations and Part 35,  
12 because I know they are not 100 percent the same. So  
13 our rules just say that everyone who is working with  
14 radioactivity, under the supervision of an authorized  
15 user, is required to receive training commensurate  
16 with their duties. And just stops right there.

17          Now, if knowing what an event is is  
18 commensurate with their duties, and they don't know  
19 what it is, cite them and be done with it. And get  
20 them to get the training done.

21          I don't know why we need to do anything  
22 more than what we already have.

23          MS. SALTER: Dr. Zelac?

24          DR. ZELAC: The fact that there was a  
25 question doesn't mean that necessarily we intended or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to go in this direction, but it was being put  
2 out there to get opinions from stakeholders about this  
3 question.

4 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

5 DR. WELSH: So when this session began, I  
6 was in agreement with Dr. Mower and the AAPM's  
7 sentiment that maybe nothing beyond the local  
8 institution, hospital, or RSOs, training of  
9 individuals at that institution is required.

10 Having listened to the conversation, and  
11 seen what is unfolding here, I am changing my opinion  
12 slightly, because I think Dr. Mower pointed out  
13 something about standardization of that training. And  
14 I started to think that if you allow this training  
15 education on definition of "medical events" to vary  
16 from one institution to another, and one hospital, one  
17 RSO, to another, you are going to have nothing that  
18 even closely resembles standardization.

19 So while it might be not NRC's aim to  
20 provide this training, which is what I think some of  
21 us were thinking the question was originally  
22 surrounding, it sounds like NRC does not wish to  
23 provide the training.

24 I feel that the training is something that  
25 is important, obviously, but I think that it should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mandated, because what I knew about medical event  
2 definitions 10 years ago when I got training in  
3 residency, or whatever, is very, very different from  
4 what it is today. It's different today from what it  
5 was five years ago, and it's different -- it's going  
6 to be different next year from today because of the  
7 results of our workshops.

8           So it's an ongoing process of education,  
9 and I would say that, yes, it is something that should  
10 be required. And that it should perhaps not be left  
11 to the individual institutions, because that's not  
12 going to provide standardization. Although it's a  
13 solution, it's, in my opinion, not the optimal  
14 solution.

15           We have representatives from the two  
16 largest organizations that are involved in radiation  
17 therapy -- ASTRO and AAPM -- and I would think that we  
18 have no better venue than those two organizations to  
19 provide such education, which in my opinion, because  
20 it is changing, the definition of "medical event" is  
21 changing so frequently, that it is important to be up  
22 to date and shouldn't be left in the hands of the  
23 individual institutions, and probably is beyond the  
24 purview of the NRC to provide that education.

25           MS. SALTER: All right. With our last 15

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 minutes, I am going to go one final time to the  
2 webinar to get those comments from participants on the  
3 webinar. And then, with the last few minutes, I am  
4 going to take the liberty of asking Ron if there was  
5 any particular question that he had that he would like  
6 to pose to the panel as we close this portion of the  
7 program devoted to discussing how to define a medical  
8 event.

9 So with that, I am going to turn it over  
10 to Gretchen to read our final comments from the  
11 webinar.

12 MS. RIVERA-CAPELLA: Thank you, Susan.  
13 The question is from Mary Moore, and she is asking --  
14 the question is for Dr. Ron Zelac. Is the NRC  
15 considering requiring licensees to have peer review  
16 and/or expanding training and experience regulations  
17 for brachytherapy authorized users to include training  
18 in reading ultrasound and CT scans, performing a  
19 minimum number of procedures under personal  
20 supervision, etcetera, or is the NRC looking at  
21 partnering with professional organizations to address  
22 these and other relevant issues?

23 MS. SALTER: Okay. We have that question  
24 on our screen, so I'm just going to give Ron a minute  
25 to read through it, digest it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ZELAC: I think the answer that I  
2 would offer to this question is a repeat of what I  
3 said previously. The idea of having peer review is  
4 great. I don't think anyone should be, and would be,  
5 opposed to that occurring. The question of having  
6 peer review as a regulatory requirement is another  
7 matter entirely.

8 We are open here, and that's the whole  
9 point of these public meetings is to gather public  
10 opinion, stakeholder opinion, as to what we should be  
11 doing, the direction that we should be going. This  
12 would be a significant additional step in our  
13 regulatory process, but it's one that could be  
14 considered were there support from the regulated  
15 community and others to us going there.

16 MS. SALTER: Thank you, Dr. Zelac. And  
17 I'm going to turn it right back to you and give you an  
18 opportunity to raise any issue or ask any question of  
19 the panelists that you would like. Dr. Welsh wants to  
20 make a comment.

21 DR. WELSH: I'm simply going to comment,  
22 because, Ron, as the NRC, you are looking for opinions  
23 rather than providing the answers yourself. So what I  
24 will do is say that I agree with what you just said,  
25 and I will state it as a representative of the ACMUI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who says that peer review is good.

2 But should the NRC intrude into the  
3 practice of medicine to the extent of saying that it's  
4 mandatory? I don't think so. I don't think that NRC  
5 should put in the regulations that peer review is  
6 mandatory or else a medical event has occurred or some  
7 type of violation has occurred.

8 I think it's common sense to have peer  
9 review, and it should be done, and like I've stated  
10 before, practice that doesn't do post-implant  
11 dosimetry or doesn't have peer review is not a  
12 practice that I am going to refer my patients to. And  
13 I think most clinicians feel the same way. But for  
14 the NRC to be seizing upon this for regulatory  
15 purposes would be a mistake.

16 And as far as that particular question on  
17 the board, on the screen, should -- to what extent  
18 should the NRC be involved in insisting upon this  
19 additional training? I would say the NRC, as a  
20 Federal Government agency, should steer far clear of  
21 getting involved in being very prescriptive about this  
22 in terms of the specifics of training and education  
23 and leave those specifics to the boards and the  
24 professional organizations.

25 MS. SALTER: Thank you, Dr. Welsh. I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to go now to Dr. Zelac and let him pose the  
2 final question or topic to the panelists.

3 DR. ZELAC: First, I'd like to comment on  
4 this question that was raised by Mary Moore.  
5 Specifically, I think it's important to point out that  
6 NRC's position with its medical use regulation has  
7 been, since 2002 when the regulations were modified,  
8 to be as performance-based as possible, and to not  
9 have prescription in the regulations except where it  
10 was felt necessary based on the potential risk  
11 associated with errors that might occur were there not  
12 prescriptive requirements existing.

13 So please keep in mind that as we move  
14 forward, at least my position is that that is not  
15 going to change. We will continue to remain as  
16 looking for results, looking for adequate performance,  
17 and, again, we are dealing with radiation safety, not  
18 with medical use in terms of medical practice.

19 Since I have been given an opportunity to  
20 ask a question, I will take advantage of that. We had  
21 several things in the earlier rulemaking groups that  
22 had been brought up and had been commented on, and I  
23 would like to get a bit of feedback from the assembled  
24 group here, as well as the webinar people.

25 As had been pointed out earlier, there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a written directive requirement for the authorized  
2 user. Part of it -- the written directive -- is  
3 completed before the procedure, and part of it is  
4 completed after the procedure.

5 One of the things that is in that  
6 requirement, and will I'm sure remain, is  
7 identification of the treatment site. So the question  
8 is: as the regulator's descriptor for the location --  
9 regulation's descriptor for the location of  
10 implantation, does treatment site provide adequate  
11 flexibility to the authorized user?

12 There have been some people saying that  
13 our regulation should be more prescriptive and get  
14 down to the level of talking about gross tumor volumes  
15 and clinical treatment volumes and planned treatment  
16 volumes, as opposed to leaving it as it is, simply  
17 saying "treatment site" and leaving it up to the  
18 individual physician as to define that in the written  
19 directive to begin with and then be held to it at the  
20 conclusion.

21 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh?

22 DR. WELSH: I will try to answer that  
23 question about treatment site. And the -- I can't say  
24 that the ACMUI or the subcommittee as a whole is  
25 changing its perspective, but I can tell you that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 personally have changed my perspective on this matter  
2 over the past few years.

3 A few years back, I was a staunch advocate  
4 of abandoning the term "treatment site," because it  
5 was so loosely defined, and there was a lot of  
6 confusion -- controversy about what "treatment site"  
7 really represented. Was it the prostate gland? Was  
8 it our using more modern terminology -- GTV, CTV, or  
9 PTV? At that time, it was not clear, and many of us  
10 believed that NRC did not have a clear understanding  
11 of the modern terminology used in clinical radiation  
12 therapy.

13 But those days are gone. The NRC is well  
14 versed in this terminology, and knows full well what  
15 we clinicians mean when we say gross tumor volume,  
16 clinical target volume, planning target volume. And,  
17 therefore, in the spirit of being less prescriptive, I  
18 would suggest that NRC leave the original term  
19 "treatment site," which can be interpreted in  
20 whichever one of those three definitions the  
21 individual authorized user chooses to define the  
22 treatment site as, rather than saying, "We want our  
23 medical event definition described and defined in  
24 terms of a clinical target volume or planning target  
25 volume." I think that being less prescriptive here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 might be better, and treatment site allows that  
2 latitude.

3 DR. ZELAC: Any other comments on that  
4 issue from anyone?

5 (No response.)

6 Okay.

7 MS. SALTER: Okay.

8 DR. ZELAC: I will, then, move on to  
9 another question.

10 MS. SALTER: Okay.

11 DR. ZELAC: As I mentioned earlier, there  
12 is two parts to the written directive -- pre-  
13 implantation, post-implantation. At the post-  
14 implantation entry, if we are going the direction that  
15 has been discussed of having total source strength  
16 being the requirement for completion of the written  
17 directive, if the total source strength administered  
18 is found to differ by 20 percent or more from the  
19 total source strength documented in the post-  
20 implantation written directive, is that an appropriate  
21 basis to consider that whatever we call it -- an  
22 event, an occurrence -- has taken place?

23 In other words, the physician, to complete  
24 the written directive, puts in a number. This is the  
25 total source strength that was used in this procedure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 If it turns out, on examination later, that there is a  
2 significant difference between what that number says  
3 and what the actual implanted source strength was, is  
4 that -- should that be considered one of these  
5 reportable events? A medical event in the current  
6 terminology?

7 Such things can occur -- the wrong isotope  
8 was used, the wrong source strength was used,  
9 unbeknownst to the clinician at the time of the  
10 procedure but discovered later, as examples.

11 Anybody -- any opinions?

12 MS. SALTER: Dr. Welsh, and then we can go  
13 to Ralph Lieto.

14 DR. WELSH: I'll provide a quick answer  
15 that, yes, from -- if I understand your scenario  
16 correctly, I would say that if the authorized user has  
17 signed a post-procedure/post-implant written directive  
18 that provides a specific number, and it is  
19 subsequently found that that specific number is wrong,  
20 we have a medical event.

21 If it's caused by putting in more seeds  
22 than was called for, if it's because the wrong isotope  
23 was used, or for whatever reason, if it differs by  
24 that percentage from the final -- and that's the  
25 important point -- the final post-implant written

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directive, then I think it could qualify as a medical  
2 event.

3 MS. SALTER: Mr. Lieto, did you want to --

4 DR. LIETO: I agree.

5 MS. SALTER: Okay. Dr. Mower?

6 DR. MOWER: I think, here again, we need  
7 to look at what has happened. Wrong isotope was used,  
8 certainly medical event. Wrong activity procedure was  
9 used, certainly medical event. The physician just  
10 received a call from his wife that the daughter was in  
11 an automobile accident and is hanging on for dear life  
12 and happens to reverse two numbers in what he  
13 dictates, but what was put into the patient was  
14 correct, that is not, in my opinion, a medical event,  
15 and yet we have just clarified that as being a medical  
16 event.

17 So I think we need to be careful if it's  
18 -- he made a goof in his dictation or writing relative  
19 to what was really intended, and what was intended was  
20 really done, if it's something that somebody's  
21 knuckles should be rapped for, but it should not go  
22 through the medical event process.

23 Yes, wrong patient, yes, wrong site, yes,  
24 wrong isotope, yes, wrong activity of seeds, I'll  
25 agree to all of that. But where I just screwed up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of something else that happened right at that  
2 time, I'm not sure that should be a medical event.

3 MS. SALTER: Dr. Prestidge?

4 DR. PRESTIDGE: The only exception, I may  
5 say, to what you just said is maybe the activity. If  
6 the activity was different by five percent, for  
7 example, you know, and the implant ended up being, you  
8 know, five percent high or low, I don't think that  
9 would qualify, do you?

10 DR. MOWER: I think you're well within  
11 your 20 percent kind of variation.

12 DR. PRESTIDGE: Yes. So if it's off by  
13 more than 20 percent, yes.

14 MS. SALTER: Okay. Dr. Welsh?

15 DR. WELSH: So Dr. Mower brings up an  
16 interesting point. I, frankly, hadn't thought of this  
17 one before, but I suppose it's a legitimate scenario  
18 in which basically there is a typo in the written  
19 directive. And, therefore, if the written directive  
20 differs from what was intended and what was actually  
21 performed, but what was actually performed was what  
22 was intended, and it can be proven that the written  
23 directive has a typo in it, I would certainly not want  
24 that called a medical event.

25 I would hope there would be some latitude

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 so that the written directive could be corrected,  
2 because there would be documentation from the notes,  
3 from the computer-generated plan that, "Here is what  
4 we intended, and here is what we did," and the written  
5 directive has an obvious typographic error in it. But  
6 that does raise an interesting question that few of us  
7 have thought of before. I wonder if there is latitude  
8 already present or not.

9 DR. ZELAC: I am not sure if anyone from  
10 the region would care to comment, or anyone at all.  
11 But I think that certainly is within the latitude of  
12 an inspector's prerogative, to take a look at what  
13 available information is there, and if what was done  
14 is in fact what was intended, we don't have certainly  
15 a medical event, and certainly, I wouldn't think, a  
16 violation either.

17 MS. SALTER: Mr. Lieto?

18 DR. LIETO: Well, I hate to burst  
19 everybody's bubble, but the NRC is already on record  
20 of an event where a nuclear medicine physician  
21 prescribed an iodine therapy, told the technologist it  
22 was an iodine therapy, wrote 10 microcuries in the  
23 written directive. The technologist "knew" it was a  
24 therapy, ordered 10 millicuries, the patient got 10  
25 millicuries, and it was cited as a medical event when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was reported.

2 So you have already got a history of the  
3 type of scenario that you are talking about where the  
4 patient got what was intended, the physician wrote the  
5 written directive improperly, not under the duress  
6 that you were describing, Herb, but -- and this was  
7 determined to be a medical event.

8 MS. SALTER: Okay. We are at that time  
9 where we are going to -- we are scheduled to start  
10 closing remarks. But we have 15 minutes for that, and  
11 I know Mike Fuller only needs about five, so I am  
12 going to let Ron, if he would like, pose one final  
13 question, since this is -- you're done. You got  
14 everything in?

15 DR. ZELAC: Yes.

16 MS. SALTER: Okay. Very good.

17 All right. Well, that closes this part of  
18 the program. And before Mike gives some closing  
19 remarks, I just want to once again thank our panelists  
20 for sitting at the front all day. I think we had some  
21 really good discussion. I want to remind everyone  
22 that there are evaluation forms in your folder for  
23 today and tomorrow.

24 So if you could fill the one out for today  
25 and leave that at the registration desk in the front,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would be great.

2 We are going to get started again tomorrow  
3 at 8:30 here in this room. And I'm going to ask Mike  
4 maybe to go over a little bit about tomorrow's agenda  
5 and close our meeting for today.

6 (Applause.)

7 MR. FULLER: Okay. Thank you, Susan. I  
8 want to thank everyone who participated today, who  
9 came and -- use this one? Can you hear me? This one  
10 is not working.

11 Okay. Yes, that is much better.

12 I just want to thank everyone who came  
13 today and participated or listened, or what have you.  
14 I mean, everyone is very busy -- I know that and we  
15 all know that -- and this has been very important to  
16 us, and so we just appreciate it.

17 And also, to echo the earlier sentiments,  
18 I want to thank our panelists. This has been  
19 extremely fruitful for us. As I said this morning,  
20 you know, we had a very successful -- we felt like a  
21 very successful workshop in New York City at the end  
22 of June, and it was going to be interesting to see if  
23 we heard anything different. And I think we have  
24 heard some things that are somewhat different, and,  
25 again, that's very valuable to us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           To give you a little idea about what to  
2 expect for tomorrow, I will be getting together with  
3 other folks who are here in attendance from NRC this  
4 evening, and we will be comparing notes and making  
5 sure that we are able to clearly articulate what we  
6 heard today.

7           So tomorrow morning I will do just that.  
8 I will be sort of reporting back, if you will, on what  
9 we heard. And, again, it's just another opportunity  
10 to give folks -- another opportunity for folks to give  
11 us more feedback and let us know if we actually heard  
12 what we thought we heard.

13           It's important to us to get this -- to  
14 capture this information correctly. Again, it's very  
15 important to us.

16           And with that being said, as I said this  
17 morning, we did provide the summary from the meeting  
18 in New York. So I would ask, if you had some time  
19 this evening, this afternoon, to take a look at that  
20 and see if there is anything there that you would like  
21 for us to review, if you think -- if you disagree, if  
22 you think we didn't quite get it right, I'd like to  
23 have that feedback.

24           Now, tomorrow we are going to be talking  
25 about some different subjects, some things that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 currently part of our expanded rulemaking activities,  
2 and so if you do have something that you want to share  
3 with me, catch me on a break or send me an email. And  
4 I'll make sure everybody has my email address.

5 So, again, thank you all. It has been a  
6 very good day, it has been a very informative day, and  
7 it is going to be very helpful to us as we move  
8 forward. So thank you. Have a great evening.

9 MS. SALTER: Just one other -- the  
10 evaluation forms, actually it's one form for today and  
11 tomorrow. So if you are coming back tomorrow, please  
12 keep the form. You can fill it out and hand it in.  
13 But if you're not planning on coming back tomorrow,  
14 then please fill it out for today and leave it at the  
15 registration desk. Thanks.

16 So we'll see you tomorrow, 8:30.

17 (Whereupon, at 4:53 p.m., the proceedings in the  
18 foregoing matter were adjourned, to  
19 reconvene at 8:30 a.m., the following  
20 day.)

21  
22  
23  
24  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701